

INDEX

TRANSACTIONS OF THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1872-1928

VOLUMES I-LVIII

BALTIMORE

1929

COPYRIGHTED BY
THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
233 Broadway
New York City, New York

Indexing and Typographical Arrangement
By Mary K. Chapin
Washington, D. C.

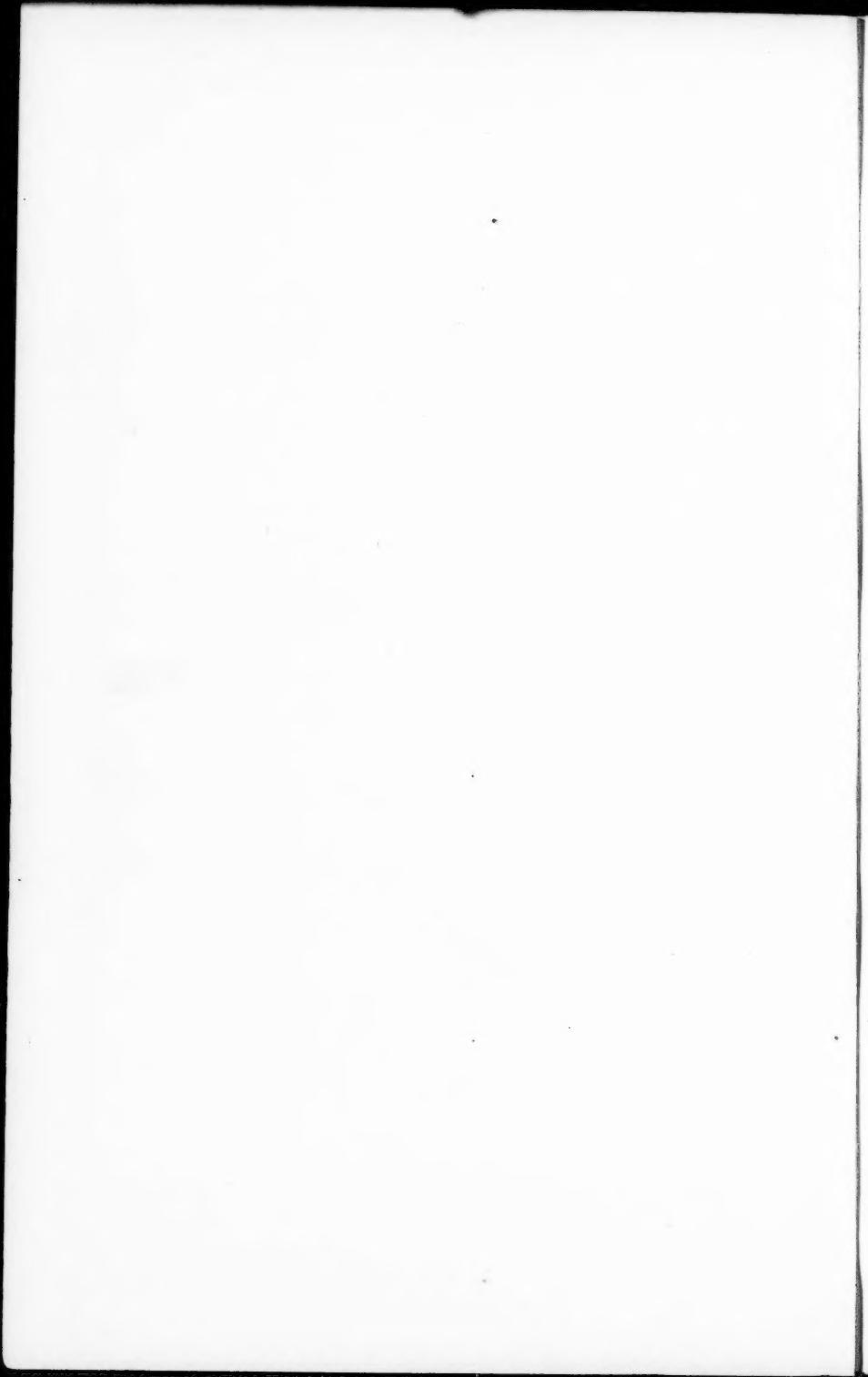
**INDEX TO TRANSACTIONS OF THE AMERICAN
FISHERIES SOCIETY**

VOLUMES I-LVIII

In two parts: Part I, Subject Index; Part II, Author Index. In both parts the following abbreviations are used: abstr., abstract; chmn., chairman; disc., discussion; ed., editorial; sp. sess., special session.

The system of nomenclature followed for the native food and game fishes named in the articles indexed is that of Jordan and Evermann's "American Food and Game Fishes."

References are to year, volume (in Roman numerals) and page.



Sci. lib.
Zool.
Direct
9-12-32
26651

PART I. SUBJECT INDEX

[SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS]

- Acclimatization of Michigan grayling in East, Norris, T., 1875, iv, 38-39.
- Acetic acid as fish preservative, Clark, A. H., 1887, xvi, 28-34.
- Acipenser brevirostris*: see Sturgeon, short-nosed.
- A. rubicundus*: see Sturgeon, lake.
- A. sturio*: see Sturgeon, Atlantic.
- Adipose fin: see Fin, adipose.
- Adirondacks, protection of fishing in, Hall, T. J., 1877, vi, 100-103.
- Aerating device, Titcomb, J. W., March 1919, xlviii, 102-103.
water, Japanese method of (disc.), 1907, xxxvi, 179-183.
water, tube for, Price, J. L., 1906, xxxv, 188.
- Aestivating fishes of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 214-215.
- Aestivation of fishes (disc.), 1881, x, 10.
- Age of fishes (disc.), Dec. 1919, xlix, 23.
✓ of shad as determined by scales, Borodin, N., 1924, liv, 178-184.
✓ of shad, confirmation of Borodin's scale method of determining, Barney, R. L., 1924, liv, 168-177.
- Ah-shut (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.
- Air (see also Oxygen).
excess, fish disease caused by, Marsh, M. C., 1903, xxxii, 192-199, (disc.), 199-207.
in water, measurement of (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 199.
- Alabama, stocking impounded waters of (disc.), Quinn, I. T., 1928, lviii, 83-84.
- Alaska, chinook or king salmon of, Cobb, J. N., 1909, xxxix, 124-128.
commercial cod of, Bean, T. H., 1881, x, 16-34.
fisheries and food-fishes of, James, B. W., 1894, xxiii, 67-76.
Fisheries Service, Evermann, B. W., 1910, xl, 219-225.
fishery reservation, resolution endorsing creation of, 1922, lii, 21-22.
fur-seal (*Callorhinus alascanus*): see Fur-seal, Alaska.
- grayling (*Thymallus signifer*): see Grayling, Arctic.
(Point Barrow), fish and fishing at, Murdoch, J., 1884, xiii, 111-115.
power development in, resolution urging protection of salmon industry from detrimental effect of, 1922, lii, 22.
protection of food-fish supply in, James, B. W., 1898, xxvii, 112-120.
salmon, conservation of, O'Malley, H., 1928, lviii, 37-40.
salmon fishery reserves, resolution endorsing establishment of, 1923, liii, 18.
salmon of and their allies, Bean, T. H., 1890, xix, 49-66.
- Albatross, U. S. deep-sea dredging steamer, Washburn, F. L., 1886, xv, 17-21.
- Alewife (*Pomolobus pseudoharengus*), branch herring, river herring, spring herring.
✓ fisheries, resolution urging adequate control and development of, 1912, xl, 43.
✓ fishery of Massachusetts, Field, G. W., 1913, xliv, 143-151.
✓ preservation of, Belding, D. L., March 1920, xlix, 92-104.

- Algae** in food of fishes (disc.), 1926, lvi, 69.
 in food of Minnesota fishes, Kidd, P. E., 1927, lvii, 85-90.
 in pond fish-culture, Moore, E., June 1920, xlvi, 148-152.
- Alkali lake**, planting fish in, Eastgate, A., June 1918, xlvii, 89-91.
- Allentown** hatching station, mortality at from inbreeding, Meehan, W. E., 1899, xxviii, 86-91.
- Allied armies**, sending fishing-tackle to (abstr.), Johnston, J. W., March 1918, xlvi, 75.
- Alosa sapidissima**: see Shad.
- America**, carp in, Cole, L. J., 1905, xxxiv, 201-206.
- American cod-fisheries**, results of introduction of gill-nets in, Collins, J. W., 1884, xii, 212-228.
- Fish Cultural Association, American Fish Culturists' Association, American Fisheries Society, see below.
- fish fauna, preservation of, Ward, H. B., 1912, xlii, 157-164.
- fisheries and fish-culture, Lyman, T., 1884, xiii, 72-91.
- Museum's exhibit of fishes, Nichols, J. T., 1910, xl, 261-264.
- saibling (*Salvelinus aureolus*): see Trout, Sunapee.
- salmon and other food-fishes, James, B. W., 1892, xxi, 139-148.
- American Fisheries Society** (American Fish Culturists' Association). American Fish Cultural Association.
 addresses of presidents of: see President's address.
 and its proceedings, Mather, F., 1890, xix, 87-115.
 annual meetings of (ed.), Sept. 1916, xlv, 216-219.
 committees of: see Committee reports.
 constitution of: see Constitution.
 deaths of members of: see Deaths of members.
 donation of funds of Central Fish-Cultural Society to (disc.), 1886, xv, 25.
 history of, Bower, W. T., 1910, xl, 323-358.
 humorous review of ("The Index"), Gunckel, J. E., 1901, xxx, 62-65.
 index, by authors and subjects, to Transactions (first 18 volumes), Mather, F., 1890, xix, 95-115.
 index, by authors, to Transactions (1870-1909), Bower, W. T., 1910, xl, 343-358.
 lists of members of: see Members, lists of.
 name changed to American Fish Cultural Association (from American Fish Culturists' Association), 1878, vii, 76.
 name changed to American Fisheries Society (from American Fish Cultural Association), 1884, xiii, 230-238.
 organization of (as American Fish Culturists' Association), 1872, i, 3-4.
 origin of, Stone, L., 1898, xxvii, 56-64.
 papers read before, disposition of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 22-28.
 recollections of early days of, Mather, F., 1879, viii, 55-59.
 relation of to protective fish laws, Cheney, A. N., 1891, xx, 47-51.
 reports of librarian, secretaries and treasurers: see, respectively, Librarian's report, Secretary's report and Treasurer's report.
 resolutions of: see Resolutions.
- Amia calva**: see Dogfish, fresh-water.
- Amphioecious fishes**, Mather, F., 1881, x, 65-75.
- Angling** exhibit at World's Columbian Exposition, Henshall, J. A., 1893, xxii, 129-131.
 for carp, Hunt, W. T., 1911, xli, 189-192.
 library and some of its treasures, Fearing, D. B., March 1916, xlv, 53-75.

- Angling (con.)**, licenses for, Palmer, T. S., 1911, xli, 91-97.
past, present and future of, Henshall, J. A., 1923, liii, 176-183.
report of vice-president division of, Adams, W. C., 1927, lvii, 25-27.
- Apparatus**, display of, 1905, xxxiv, 118-121.
- Aquarium** fish-culture, tropical, in industry and scientific research (with bibliography), Gordon, M., 1926, lvi, 227-237.
for New York City, resolution endorsing, 1875, iv, 11.
for Philadelphia, building of, Meehan, W. E., 1913, xlivi, 179-181.
management, Mather, F., 1879, viii, 46-50.
- Aquariums**, modification of fish-protective laws in interest of, Seal, W. P., 1913, xlivi, 187-192.
public, desirability of, Bower, W. T., 1921, li, 117-122.
public, desirability of in United States, Seal, W. P., 1890, x, 20-26.
public, in San Francisco, Boston and elsewhere (disc.), 1921, li, 122-125.
public, resolution urging need for, 1921, li, 28.
- Aquatic biology** and physics, report of vice-president division of, Davis, H. S., 1926, lvi, 25-27; 1927, lvii, 23-24.
biology and physics, report of vice-president division of, Embody, G. C., 1928, lviii, 19-22.
biology and physics, report of vice-president division of, Moore, E., 1924, liv, 15-16.
life, man as controlling factor in, Parker, J. C., 1901, xxx, 48-55.
photography: see **Photography, aquatic**.
plants: see **Plants, aquatic**.
- Aquicultural experiment stations**, Ward, H. B., 1898, xxvii, 125-129.
- Aquiculture** and fish-protection, Wilmot, S., 1875, iv, 23-34.
or water-farming, Radcliffe, L., 1926, lvi, 83-85.
status of, Radcliffe, L., 1927, lvii, 171-173.
- Aragon**, Spain, fish-culture in (at Piedra), Muntadas, F., 1892, xxi, 52-57.
- Archer-fish (*Toxotes jaculator*)**: see **Shooting-fish**.
- Arctic grayling (*Thymallus signifer*)**: see **Grayling, Arctic**.
- Argentina**, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 195-200; 1907, xxxvi, 79-80; 1909, xxxix, 182.
fish-culture in, five years' progress in, Tulian, E. A., 1910, xl, 415-422.
- Argyrosomus laurettae**: see **Whitefish, lauretta**.
- A. pusillus*: see **Whitefish, least**.
- A. tullibee*: see **Tullibee**.
- Arkansas**, trout-hatching and rearing in, Hyerson, P. P. B., 1890, xix, 46-48.
trout (*Salmo stoma*): see **Trout, greenback**.
- Artesian wells** to replenish and purify depleted and polluted streams, Henshall, J. A., 1924, liv, 68-71.
- Atkins**, Charles G. (1841-1921), memorial sketch of, Bower, W. T., 1921, li, 31-32.
pioneer work of, Buck, W. O., 1910, xl, 72-74.
portrait of, 1911, xli, frontispiece.
- Atlantic coast fishes**, food and spawning seasons of, Blackford, E. G., 1883, xii, 5-8.
salmon (*Salmo salar*): see **Salmon, Atlantic**.
sturgeon (*Acipenser sturio*): see **Sturgeon, common Atlantic**.
waters, American, climates of, Huntsman, A. G., 1920, i, 326-333.

- Bacteriological analysis of an experimental pack of canned salmon, Fiedler, R. H., 1921, li, 110-116.
- Baird, Spencer Fullerton (1823-1887), biographical address in memory of, Blatchford, E. W., 1903, xxxii, 164-172.
character of, Stone, L., 1903, xxxii, 182-184.
memorial committee, report of, 1901, xxx, 13-14.
memorial exercises in honor of, 1903, xxxii, 161-184.
resolution for memorial tablet to, 1900, xxix, 41.
scientific work of, Brooks, W. G., 1903, xxxii, 172-181.
- "Barbed trout of Kansas" (catfish), Doze, J. B., 1925, lv, 167-183.
- Barred perch (*Perca flavescens*): see Perch, yellow.
- Bass (any species or unspecified; for various species, see below).
and other fish in impounded waters, Le Compte, E. L., 1928, lviii, 81-83.
and trout, rearing together, Lydell, D., 1926, lvi, 48-49.
cestode: see Cestode, bass.
culture and forage minnows, Davis, H. S., 1928, lviii, 90-95.
culture at Cold Spring, Ga., station, Bullock, C. A., 1923, liii, 131-134.
eggs of, hatching (disc.), 1922, lii, 185.
feeding of (disc.), 1920, l, 229-231.
flatworm: see Cestode, bass.
fry: see Fry, bass.
ponds for: see Ponds for bass.
spawning habits of (disc.), 1924, liv, 111-116.
tapeworm: see Cestode, bass.
young, feeding of, Hayford, C. O., 1921, li, 99.
- Bass, black (either or both of two following species).
at Mill Creek Station, Mich., Lydell, D., 1904, xxxiii, 152-155; 1906, xxxv, 171-173.
breeding, food for (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 184-185.
brood fish, best number per acre (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 187-188.
carp as food for, Bartlett, S. P., 1908, xxxvii, 85-89.
conservation measures, resolution urging need for, 1921, li, 27-28.
cultivation of (disc.), 1925, lv, 38-62; (disc.), 1926, lvi, 55-78; Lydell, D. H., 1925, lv, 37-38; Page, G. S., 1882, xi, 19-20.
distribution of, Henshall, J. A., 1883, xii, 21-26.
eggs of, hatching artificially, Ripple, R. L. (attributed to Birge, E. A.), 1907, xxxvi, 154.
experiments in rearing from No. 1 to No. 2 fingerlings, Lydell, D., 1911, xli, 147-148.
feeding of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 173-181; (disc.) 1907, xxxvi, 155-158; Lovejoy, S., 1904, xxxiii, 170.
food and propagation of (disc.), 1911, xli, 307-318.
food and transportation of (disc.), 1904, xxxv, 156-169.
habits and culture of, Lydell, D., 1902, xxxi, 45-57; (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 58-73.
hibernation of, Henshall, J. A., 1885, xiv, 12-13.
in Potomac, Talbott, H., 1905, xxxiv, 124-131.
introduction of into Maine, Page, G. S., 1880, ix, 58-62; 1884, xiii, 57-60.
legislative protection for (disc.), 1923, liii, 38-49.
natural and artificial conditions detrimental to, Osmund, R. C., 1923, liii, 27-38.
nests of, tadpoles about (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 186-187.
notes on, Bean, T. H., 1910, xl, 123-128.
propagation of, Beeman, H. W., 1906, xxxv, 182.
spawning of (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 148-152.
vs. netting of coarse fish, Snyder, J. P., 1923, liii, 201-206.
why? Snyder, J. P., 1926, lvi, 53-55.

- Bass, black, large-mouthed (*Micropterus salmoides*), straw bass, green bass, etc.
 assorting to prevent cannibalism; Stranahan, J. J., 1906, xxxv, 183-184.
 cannibalism among (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 226-227.
 discouragements in culture of, Dean, H. D., 1902, xxxi, 153-155.
 enemies of (disc.), Doze, J. B., 1926, lvi, 62-64.
 methods of hatching and rearing, O'Brien, W. J., 1898, xxvii, 84-86.
 points necessary to success with, Stranahan, J. J., 1903, xxxii, 126-130.
 pond-cultural station for in South Carolina, Brown, G. W. N., Dec. 1916,
 xlvi, 30-34.
 propagation of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 132-138.
 propagation of at San Marcos, Texas, Baldwin, O. N., 1926, lvi, 50-52;
 Leary, J. L., 1903, xxxii, 131-134.
 rearing of in Texas, Riley, M., March 1917, xlvi, 107-112.
 spawning habits of in South, Lamkin, J. B., 1900, xxix, 129-131.
 spawning habits of, peculiarities of, Stranahan, J. J., 1908, xxxvii, 157-159.
 spawning of, Lamkin, J. B., 1902, xxxi, 147-148.
 young, experiment in feeding, Carter, E. N., Dec. 1914, xliv, 71-72.
 young, food of in Ohio waters, Turner, C. L., and Kraatz, W. C., 1920, I,
 372-380.
- Bass, black, small-mouthed (*Micropterus dolomieu*), black bass.
 advances in culture of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 183-184.
 artificial nests for, Ripple, R., 1908, xxxvii, 126-130.
 cannibalism among (disc.), 1927, lvii, 144-146.
 culture of at Northville, Mich., Clark, F. N., 1905, xxxiv, 174-180.
 during spawning season of 1910, Pennsylvania, Meehan, W. E., 1910, xl,
 129-132.
 field vs. artificial pond culture of, Nesley, C. H., 1913, xlivi, 165-167.
 food and ponds for (disc.), 1910, xl, 137-143.
 fry: see Fry, bass, black, small-mouthed.
 habits of, Beeman, H. W., 1924, liv, 92-107; Holt, C. F., 1888, xvii, 33-36.
 propagation of, Beeman, H. W., 1924, liv, 92-107; Bower, S., 1896, xxv, 127-
 136; Cushman, O. P., March 1917, xlvi, 113-116; Lydell, D., 1926, lvi,
 43-46.
 rearing of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 180-189.
 spawning of (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 145-160.
 young, food of, in Lake Erie, Wickliff, E. L., 1920, I, 364-371.
- Bass, calico (*Pomoxis sparoides*), strawberry bass, grass bass, etc.
 propagation of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 146-148.
- Bass, "striped" (*Morone interrupta*): see Bass, yellow.
- Bass, striped (*Roccus lineatus*), rockfish, rock.
 angling grounds for, fresh-water, Worth, S. G., 1911, xli, 115-123; (disc.),
 1911, xli, 123-126.
 California, preliminary studies on, Seofield, E. C., 1928, lviii, 137-142.
 culture of, Snyder, J. P., 1913, xliii, 93-96.
 efforts to ripen, Snyder, J. P., Dec. 1915, xv, 40-45.
 hatching of, Green, S., 1882, xi, 37-40; Worth, S. G., 1904, xxxiii, 223-228;
 1909, xxxix, 155-159.
 historical notes on, Fearing, D. B., 1903, xxxii, 90-98.
 of Atlantic coast, Le Compte, E. L., 1926, lvi, 203-206.
 penning of (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 104-108.
 propagation of (disc.), 1908, xxxvii, 108-109; Worth, S. G., 1884, xiii, 209-212.
 spawning of, Worth, S. G., 1903, xxxii, 98-102.
 spawning of in Roanoke River, Worth, S. P., 1883, xii, 9-10.
- Bass, white (*Roccus chrysops*).
 hatching eggs of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 108.

- Bass, yellow (*Morone interrupta*), "striped" bass.
 eggs of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 107-108.
 notes on, Burnham, C. W., 1909, xxxix, 103-106.
- Bavaria, fishermen's school in (from *Fischerei-Zeitung*), 1910, xl, 437.
- Bean, Tarleton Hoffman (1836-1916), memorial sketch of, Blackford, C. M., June 1917, xlii, 189-193.
- Beans and meat, comparative experiments in feeding (disc.), Titecomb, J. W., 1926, lvi, 130-134.
 as fish food (disc.), 1925, lv, 121-123.
- Beaver, protection of in Ontario (disc.), 1910, xl, 233-234.
- Billingsgate fish-market, Cox, W. V. Z., 1885 xiv, 76-85.
- Biological station on Great Lakes, need for (disc.), 1899, xxvii, 71-76.
 survey (see also Stream survey; Streams and lakes; Surveys).
 survey for planting eggs and fish (disc.), 1920, i, 207-211.
 survey in New York State, progress of, Moore, E., 1927, lvii, 65-68.
 surveys and investigations in Minnesota, Surber, T., 1922, lii, 225-238.
- Birds as hosts for fish trematodes, Linton, E., 1911, xli, 245-259.
- Black bass: see Bass, black; Bass, black, large-mouthed; Bass, black, small-mouthed.
- Black fly (*Simulium*) as bass food (disc.), 1911, xli, 308-311.
- Black-nosed dace (*Rhinichthys atronasus*): see Dace, black-nosed.
- Black-spotted mountain trout: see Trout, black-spotted mountain.
- Blackford, Eugene G. (1839-1904), portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 344.
- Blackhead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*): see Minnow, blackhead.
- Blanket fish (*Thymallus signifer*): see Grayling, Arctic.
- Blindness and color of fishes (disc.), 1889, xviii, 73-74.
- Blood as fish-food, Henshall, J. A., 1903, xxxii, 63-64.
- Bloodworm fishing (disc.), 1911, xli, 125-126.
- Blow-pipe fish (*Toxotes jaculator*): see Shooting-fish.
- Blueback salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): see Salmon, blueback.
- "Bluefish" (*Cynoscion regalis*): see Weakfish.
- Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*), "snapper."
 young, Nichols, J. T., 1913, xlili, 169-172.
- Bluegill (*Lepomis pallidus*), blue bream, blue sunfish, etc.
 and perch, rearing together, Lydell, D., 1926, lvi, 47-48.
 culture of, Stranahan, J. J., 1911, xli, 183-188.
 for stocking small lakes, Brown, D., 1926, lvi, 207-209.
- Blunt-nosed minnow (*Hyborhynchus notatus*): see Minnow, blunt-nosed.
- Bones and spines in fish-food (disc.), 1925, lv, 124-126.
- Boric acid as fish preservative, Clark, A. H., 1887, xvi, 28-34.
- Borodin's scale method, confirmation of, Barney, R. L., 1924, liv, 168-177.
 of determining age of shad, Borodin, N., 1924, liv, 178-184.
- Bottemann, C. J., (—1906), death of, 1907, xxxvi, 55.
- Bow-fin (*Amia calva*): see Dogfish, fresh-water.

- Branch herring (*Pomolobus pseudoharengus*): see Alewife.
- Bream, blue bream (*Lepomis pallidus*): see Bluegill.
- Breeding experiments (disc.), 1925, lv, 138-142.
for resistance to disease, Embody, G. C., and Hayford, C. O., 1925, lv, 135-138.
- grounds (see also Preserves).
grounds for fish, resolution urging conservation of, 1911, xli, 51.
- habits of fishes, improvement of fishing through knowledge of, Reighard, J., 1913, xlili, 97-103.]
- habits of the yellow perch, Mather, F., 1891, xx, 51-55.
- selection in (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 121-124.
- British Columbia fishing interests, glaucous-winged gull in relation to, Munro A. J., 1928, lviii, 159-162.
- trout of, Dymond, J. R., 1928, lviii, 69-75.
- British Isles, transporting fish in, Cox, W. V., 1886, xv, 56-58.
- Broadfish of Alaska (*Coregonus kennicotti*): see Whitefish, broad.
- Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*): see Trout, brook.
- Brown perch (*Perca flavescens*): see Perch, yellow.
- Brown trout (*Salmo fario*): see Trout, brown.
- Bryant, E. E., (-1903), memorial tribute to, Peabody, G. F., 1904, xxxiii, 45-52.
- Bucksport experiments on migration and spawning of salmon, Atkins, C. G., 1885, xiv, 89-94.
salmon-breeding at, Atkins, C. G., 1874, iii, 24-30.
- Buffalo fish (disc.), 1881, x, 15.
eggs, methods of collecting and hatching, Canfield, H. L., June 1918, xlvii, 85-88.
- Buffalo gnat (*Simulium*): see Black fly.
- Bullhead, common (*Ameiurus nebulosus*), horned pout, Schuylkill cat.
in France (from *Bull. pop. de la pisciculture*), 1910, xl, 435-436.
notes on, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, i, 205-207.
- Bureau of Fisheries: see United States Bureau of Fisheries.
- Butterfish (*Poronotus triacanthus*), dollarfish, harvestfish, sheepshead, pump-kinseed, etc.
cestode cysts in (with bibliography), Linton, E., 1912, xlili, 119-127.
parasites in, Linton, E., Dec. 1915, xiv, 19-28.
- Calico bass (*Pomoxis sparoides*): see Bass, calico.
- Calico salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*): see Salmon, dog.
- California, fish-culture in, 1872, i, 18-19.
introduction of shad into (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 24-27.
mountain trout (*Salmo irideus*): see Trout, rainbow.
shad and bass in (disc.), March 1916, xlv, 91-93.
striped bass, preliminary studies on, Scofield, E. C., 1928, lviii, 137-142.
- Callorhinus alascanus*: see Fur-seal, Alaska.

- Canada** and the United States, resolution favoring new fishing treaty between, 1926, lvi, 33-34.
 and the United States, resolution urging cooperation on Great Lakes fisheries, 1891, xx, 20-21.
 fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 191-194; Wilmot, S., 1877, vi, 50-58.
 fish-culture in, development of, Rodd, J. A., 1924, liv, 148-160.
 fish-culture in, history of (disc.), 1920, l, 219-220.
 fishery administration in, fifty years of, Prince, E. E., 1920, l, 163-186.
- Canadian-American** salmon reclamation project, Babcock, J. P., 1928, lviii, 42-47.
- Canals**, abandoned sections of, pond culture in, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, l, 201-203.
- Canned** fish product, plea for improvement of, Hovden, K., June 1918, xlvi, 103-104.
 lobster, "blackened," (disc.), Prince, E. E., 1921, li, 116.
 salmon, bacteriological analysis of experimental pack of, Fiedler, R. H., 1921, li, 110-116.
- Cannibalism**, assorting brood black bass to prevent, Stranahan, J. J., 1906, xxxv, 183-184.
 of bass (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 226-227; (disc.), 1927, lvii, 144-146.
- Canning** sardines, Beard, H. R., 1923, liii, 122-130.
- Cape Hatteras**, porpoise fishery of, True, F. W., 1885, xiv, 32-36.
- Capelin** (*Mallotus villosus*), lodde.
 picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 16, Plate VI, following p. 48.
- Carp**, angling for, Hunt, W. T., 1911, xli, 189-192.
 angling for, and best mode of cooking, Bartlett, S. P., 1903, xxxii, 47-50.
 as bass food (disc.), 1911, xli, 201-202.
 as food for black bass, Bartlett, S. P., 1908, xxxvii, 85-89.
 as food for salmon, Jousset de Bellesme, 1896, xxv, 69-87.
 as spawn-eater (disc.), 1904, xxxiii, 93-103.
 bow-fin, etc., utilization of (disc.), March 1918, xlvi, 71-73.
 culture of in France, Raveret-Wattel, 1910, xl, 426-429.
 destructiveness of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 211-216.
 discussion on, 1901, xxx, 114-132.
 effect of on other fishes (disc.), 1922, lii, 143-145.
 future of, Bartlett, S. P., 1909, xxxix, 151-154.
 German, habits of, McGovern, H. D., 1881, x, 11-12.
 habits, endurance and growth of, McGovern, H. D., 1882, xi, 5-7.
 in America, Cole, L. J., 1905, xxxiv, 201-206.
 in Illinois, good points of, Bartlett, S. P., 1905, xxxiv, 207-211.
 in various countries (disc.), 1908, xxxix, 89-91.
 in various sections of U. S. (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 51-57.
 native American (disc.), 1881, x, 13-16.
 of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 215-216.
 planting of (disc.), 1896, xxv, 88-94.
 value of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 72-79.
 value of as food product in Illinois waters, Bartlett, S. P., 1900, xxix, 80-87.
- Catchbasin ponds**, Buck, W. O., Dec. 1914, xliv, 67-70.
- Catfish** (see also Bullhead).
 as host for fresh-water mussels, Howard, A. D., 1912, xlii, 65-69.
 channel (*Ictalurus punctatus*): see below.
 nature of spines in, Reed, H. D., and Lloyd, T. J., June 1916, xlv, 202-206.
 of Kansas, Doze, J. B., 1925, lv, 167-183.

- Catfish (*con.*), of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 216-217.
propagation of (disc.), 1908, xxxvii, 78-81; (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 145-148;
Leary, J. L., 1909, xxxix, 143-145.
- Catfish, channel (*Ictalurus punctatus*), spotted cat.
rearing, growth and food of, Shira, A. F., March 1917, xlvi, 77-88.
rearing of, Shira, A. F., Dec. 1917, xvii, 45-47.
- Census, fishery, of 1908, Stevenson, C. H., 1909, xxxix, 79-82.
- Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876, exhibits at, Phillips, B., 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 17-26.
exhibits of U. S. National Museum at, Milner, J. W., 1876, (sp. sess.), vi, 26-30.
fishery exhibits at, Phillips, B., 1877, vi, 88-95.
- Central Fish-Cultural Society, donation of remaining funds of to American Fisheries Society (disc.), 1886, xv, 25.
- Cereal food: see Food for fish, starchy.
- Cestode, bass, further observations on, Moore, E., 1926, lvi, 91-94.
bass, host of (disc.), 1927, lvii, 208-209.
bass, inhibition of spawning function by, Moore, E., 1925, lv, 33-36.
bass (*Proteocephalus ambloplitis*), life-history of, Bangham, R. H., 1927, lvii, 206-208.
cysts in marine fish (butterfish) (with bibliography), Linton, E., 1912, xlii, 119-127.
- Channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*): see Catfish, channel.
- Charbonnier, French fish-culturist, death of, 1883, xii, 74-75.
- Charr: see Trout.
- Charr, western (*Salmo irideus*): see Trout, brook.
- Charr, western (*Salvelinus parkei*): see Trout, Dolly Varden.
- Chemical and nutritive changes produced in oysters by "floating," Atwater, W. O., 1887, xvi, 37-52.
character and changes of fish foods, resolution urging study of, 1911, xli, 50-51.
composition of American fishes and invertebrates, Atwater, W. O., 1884, xiii, 171-194.
composition of fish, Atwater, W. O., 1880, ix, 44-58; 1881, x, 124-130.
preservatives for fish, Clark, A. H., 1887, xvi, 28-34; (disc.), 34-36.
- Chesapeake Bay and Maryland oyster-beds, Vickers, H. W., 1922, lii, 201-204.
fisheries, cooperation of Maryland and Virginia for conservation of, Parsons, J. S., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 15-25.
need for Federal control of, Denmead, T., March 1920, xlix, 78-80.
shad-hatching on headwaters of, Milner, J. W., 1878, vii, 87-89.
- Chili, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 194.
- Chiloweyuck red salmon trout (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, sub-sp. *kennerlyi*): see Salmon, Kennerly's.
- China, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 215-216; Page, G. S., 1873, ii, 17-18, 24;
Sun, F. T., March 1919, xlviii, 89-91.
- Chinese shad: see Shad, Chinese.
- Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.
- Chivey (*Coregonus quadrilateralis*): see Whitefish, Menominee.
- Chowichee (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.

- Church, N. B., death of, June 1917, xlvi, 182.
- Chute for spawning salmon, Robertson, A., June 1919, xlviii, 157-158.
- Circulation of water in Bay of Fundy and Gulf of Maine, Mavor, J. W., 1920, 1, 334-343.
- Clam, giant (*Glycimeris generosa*).
of Puget Sound, Stearns, R. E. C., 1885, xiv, 8-12.
- Clam-meal as food for fish (disc.), Dec. 1919, xlix, 26-28.
- Clam, Pacific razor (*Siliqua patula*).
fishery in Washington State, McMillin, H. C., 1928, lviii, 104-111.
- Clam, soft (*Mya arenaria*).
breeding habits and growth of, Mead, A. D., 1900, xxix, 176-179.
growth of, conditions regulating, Belding, D. L., 1913, xliii, 121-129.
- Clams, species and distribution of (disc.), 1913, xlivi, 129-130.
- Clark, Frank Nelson (1849-1910), death of, 1911, xli, 17, 50.
memorial sketch of, Bower, S., 1910, xl, 85-92.
portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 85.
- Clark's trout (*Salmo clarkii*): see Trout, cut-throat.
- Clift, William (1817-1890), portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 324.
- Climates of our Atlantic waters, Huntsman, A. G., 1920, 1, 326-333.
- Closed season and protection of fish, Dickerson, F. B., 1898, xxvii, 32-46.
for fish, James, B. W., 1900, xxix, 99-104.
on Great Lakes, need for (disc.), Whitaker, H., 1899, xxviii, 30-38.
resolution urging permission for sale of hatchery fish in, 1910, xl, 58-65.
vs. artificial propagation for Great Lakes, Nevin, J., 1898, xxvii, 17-25.
- Coal-tar products, certain, effects of on brook trout, Thomas, A., March 1919, xvii, 121-135.
- Cod, commercial, of Alaska, Bean, T. H., 1881, x, 16-34.
fisheries, American, results of introduction of gill-nets in, Collins, J. W., 1884, xiii, 212-228.
- Codfish eggs, fertility of (disc.), 1884, xiii, 13-15.
- Codliver meal, feeding with (disc.), 1927, lvii, 274.
- Cold Spring, Ga., station, bass culture at, Bullock, C. A., 1923, liii, 131-134.
- Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., hatchery work at, Mather, F., 1884, xiii, 6-12; 1885, xiv, 94-97; 1886, xv, 84-87; 1887, xvi, 8-12.
- College of Fisheries, University of Washington, development of, Cobb, J. N., 1920, 1, 56-66.
- Colloidal sulphur: see Sulphur, colloidal.
- Color, adaptive changes of among fishes, Sumner, F. B., 1910, xl, 235-244.
of fishes, Goode, G. B., 1889, xviii, 65-73; (disc.), 73-74.
- Colorado, fishways in (disc.), 1912, xlii, 87-88.
- Columbia River basin, salmon-culture in, Stone, L., 1884, xiii, 21-31.
salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.
- Columbian Exposition: see World's Columbian Exposition.
- Commercial fisheries: see Fisheries, commercial.

Committee reports (of more than passing interest):

- Awards, March 1919, xlvi, 111-112; March 1920, xlix, 64-65; 1920, I, 32-35; 1921, li, 26; 1922, iii, 19-20.
Executive, 1912, xlii, 27-32.
Finance, 1926, lvi, 32; 1927, lvii, 30.
Fisheries resources, principles of legislation relative to proper utilization of, March 1918, xvii, 77-79.
Foreign relations, 1906, xxxv, 189-220; 1907, xxxvi, 64-98; 1909, xxxix, 174-182; 1910, xl, 423-437.
Grading of sizes of fish, 1905, xxxiv, 27-28; 1908, xxxvii, 50, 164-173.
International relations, 1926, lvi, 29-30.
Publicity, March 1916, xiv, 94.
Relations with national and state governments, 1927, lvii, 28-29.
University courses in fish-culture, March 1920, xlix, 50-53.

Connecticut, decrease of shad in (disc.), 1889, xviii, 35-36.

- oyster farms, oppressive taxation of, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 62-68.
oyster industry, decline of, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1919, xlix, 33-37.
River, shad in during colonial days, Hallock, C., 1894, xxiii, 18-20.
shell fisheries, legislation on, Hudson, W. M., 1884, xiii, 124-143.
State Fish Hatchery (disc.), Titcomb, J. W., 1927, lvii, 227-230.
State Fish Hatchery feeding experiments, Bing, F. C., 1927, lvii, 266-273.

Conservation (see also Protection).

- and propagation of fish in upper Mississippi River, Simpson, E., Dec. 1917, xvii, 36-38.
coordination of administrative work for, Seal, W. P., 1913, xlii, 193-195.
fish, commercial, prime essential in, Mollan, W. K., March 1920, xlix, 72-77.
fish, opportunity for American Fisheries Society in promotion of, Blackford, C. M., Dec. 1915, xiv, 13-18.
in Maryland (abstr.), Killian, W. A., March 1918, xlvii, 64-65.
of fisheries, Bower, S., 1910, xl, 95-100.
of forest life, Follett, R. E., 1910, xl, 119-121.
of fur-seals, experiment in, Evermann, B. W., 1910, xl, 227-232.
of headwaters, Hare, F. E., 1923, liii, 106-108.
of our rivers and lakes, Townsend, C. H., 1910, xl, 101-110.
power of sportsmen's leagues for, Foster, F. J., 1923, liii, 50-52.

Constitution of American Fisheries Society (American Fish Culturists' Association, American Fish Cultural Association), chronologically arranged.
with all amendments and changes from organization to 1883, Mather, F., 1884, xiii, pp. iii-vii.
revision of 1885-6, 1887, xvi, 3-4.
amendment reducing annual dues to \$1, 1898, xxvii, 14-16.
amendment authorizing life members, 1900, xxix, 19-20.
amendment formulating order of business, 1902, xxxi, 32.
amendment raising annual dues to \$2, 1904, xxxiii, 19-22.
with amendment to raise life memberships to \$25, 1908, xxxvii, 193-195.
amendment providing for assistant recording secretary, 1909, xxxix, 17.
with all amendments and revisions to 1909, Bower, W. T., 1910, xl, 332-336.
amendment providing for sections on various subjects, 1910, xl, 32-35.
amendment of order of business, 1911, xli, 53.
amendments providing for club or corporate membership, and for a body of patrons paying \$50 each, 1913, xlii, 24-25.
by-law authorizing president, recording secretary and treasurer to act on individual membership applications between annual meetings, March 1916, xiv, 98.
amendment to replace assistant recording secretary by editor, June 1917, xlvi, 184.

- Constitution (con.).** amendment providing for regional sections, March 1919, xlviii, 110.
amendments combining offices of corresponding secretary and editor under title of executive secretary; providing club or corporate membership at \$5 a year; and state board memberships at \$10 a year, March 1920, xlix, 68-69.
amendment fixing annual dues of active members and libraries at \$3, 1921, li, 22.
revision of 1925, 1925, lv, 194-197.
amendment authorizing president, secretary and treasurer to transfer active members of 25 years' standing to life member list, 1926, lvi, 33.
- Consumption of fish,** encouragement of, Paulhus, J. A., 1924, liv, 138-143.
general statistics of, Phillips, B., 1881, x, 61-64.
- Cooperation in fish-culture** (between U. S. Bureau of Fisheries and state agencies, private organizations, etc.), Bissell, J. H., 1888, xvii, 89-99; Leach, G. C., 1925, lv, 102-106; 1926, lvi, 161-168.
- Copepods,** economic history of, Willey, A., 1920, I, 320-325.
- Copper oleate** as preservative of fish-nets and lines (disc.) 1922, lii, 70-73.
- Copper sulphate**, effect of on fish (disc.), 1927, lvii, 115-119.
in gill disease of trout (disc.), 1927, lvii, 212-216.
use of to destroy obnoxious fishes, Titcomb, J. W., Dec. 1914, xliv, 20-24; (disc.), 24-26.
- Coregonus kennicotti (richardsoni)*: see Whitefish, broad.
C. nelsoni: see Whitefish, humpback.
C. quadrilateralis: see Whitefish, Menominee.
- Cornell University** courses in fisheries work, resolution of thanks for establishment of, March 1920, xlix, 66.
experimental hatching station, trout-feeding experiments at, Embody, G. C., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 26-33.
- Cottus bairdi*: see Sculpin.
- Crappie** (*Pomoxis annularis*), "calico bass."
and catfish, propagation of, Leary, J. L., 1909, xxxix, 143-145.
propagation of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 145-148.
- Creosotes**, certain, effects of on brook trout, Thomas, A., March 1919, xlviii, 121-135.
- Cristivomer namaycush*: see Trout, great lake.
C. siscowet: see Siscowet.
- Crustacea** (see also Daphnia; Lobster; Shrimp).
fresh-water, as food for young fishes, Kendall, W. C., 1921, li, 70-73.
transportation of, Mather, F., 1883, xii, 46-47.
- Cuba** and Latin America, resolution urging treaties with for protection of migrating fish, March 1920, xlix, 65.
- Cumberland River**, fish of, Boepple, J. F., 1911, xli, 181-182.
- Cut-throat trout** (*Salmo clarkii*): see Trout, cut-throat.
- Dace, black-nosed** (*Rhinichthys atronasus*), Picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 6, following p. 112.

Dace, long-nosed (*Rhinichthys cataractae*), Picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 2, following p. 112.

Dace, red-sided (*Clinostomus elongatus*), Picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 1, facing p. 112.

Dams for irrigation and power projects, resolution urging study of fish problem in connection with, 1922, lii, 21.

high, and fish (disc.), Cobb, J. N., and others, 1928, lviii, 112-114.

Daphnia as fish-food (disc.), 1896, xv, 88-94.

for young bass, artificial production of, Hayford, C. O., 1927, lvii, 143-144.

improved culture of (disc.), 1927, lvii, 147-149.

production of (disc.), Hayford, C. O., 1926, lvi, 70-73.

Davis, Horace W., death of, 1905, xxxiv, 28.

Deaths of members of American Fisheries Society (including honorary members):

"In Memoriam" lists, 1900, xxix, 47; 1901, xxx, 27; 1902, xxxi, 41; 1903, xxxii, 43; 1909, xxxix, 59; 1910, xl, 83; 1911, xli, 58; 1912, xlii, 47; 1913, xlii, 37; June 1915, xlii, 215; March 1916, xlv, 108; June 1917, xlvi, 187; 1920, I, 40; 1921, li, 33; 1922, lli, 31; 1923, liii, 23; 1924, liv, 22; 1925, lvi, 30; 1926, lvi, 40; 1927, lvii, 36.

Individually mentioned:

Adams, Fred J., 1907, xxxvi, 55.

Atkins, Charles G. (1841-1921), 1921, li, 31-32.

Baird, Spencer F. (1823-1887), 1888, xvii, 28.

Bean, Tarleton H. (1846-1916), June 1917, xlvi, 189-193.

Bennett, Charles P. (-1909), 1910, xl, 27.

Birbeck, Edward, 1911, xli, 17.

Bottemann, C. J. (-1906), 1907, xxxvi, 55.

Brackett, J. W., 1911, xli, 17.

Bryant, E. E., 1903, xxxii, 43.

Buller, Howard M. (-1910), 1911, xli, 17.

Chichester, H. D., 1911, xli, 17.

Church, N. B., June 1917, xlvi, 182.

Clark, Frank N. (-1910), 1911, xli, 17.

Cone, Moses H. (-1908), 1911, xli, 17.

Cutler, William (-1909), 1911, xlii, 17.

Davis, Horace W., 1905, xxxiv, 28.

Demuth, Henry C., 1906, xxxv, 21.

Douredoure, Bernard L., 1907, xxxvi, 55.

Ellis, J. Frank, 1910, xl, 27.

Fearing, Daniel B., March 1919, xlviii, 98.

Ferry, Charles H., 1910, xl, 27.

FitzHugh, Dan, 1897, xxvi, 64.

Frederick III, Emperor of Germany, 1899, xxviii, 77.

Fredrum, John W., 1913, xliii, 13.

French, S. L., (-1912), 1913, xliii, 13.

Giglioli, Enrico H. (-1909), 1910, xl, 27.

Gilbert, Charles Henry (1859-1928), 1928, lviii, 34.

Gill, Theodore N. (1837-1914), June 1915, xlii, 208-209.

Goodwin, H. D., 1913, xliii, 13.

Graham, George H., 1922, lli, 23-24.

Green, Chester K., 1913, xliii, 13.

Green, Seth, 1889, xviii, 79.

Henry, Westley S. (-1908), 1909, xxxix, 32.

Henshall, James A. (1836-1925), 1925, lv, 27.

Hill, John F., 1912, xlii, 20.

Hitchings, Frank E., March 1919, xlviii, 98.

- Deaths (con.).**, Hoek, P. P. C. (—1914), 1913, xlivi, 37.
 Howell, John H. (—1906), 1907, xxxvi, 55.
 Hoxsie, J. W., 1905, xxxiv, 28.
 Hume, R. D. (—1908), 1909, xxxix, 32.
 Huntington, L. D., 1909, xxxix, 32.
 Hurley, R. M., March 1919, xviii, 98.
 Jaggard, E. A., 1911, xli, 17.
 Juel, N., 1905, xxxiv, 28.
 Kalbfus, Joseph, March 1920, xlix, 66–67.
 Kauffman, S. H., (—1906), 1907, xxxvi, 55.
 Kavanaugh, L. B., 1910, xl, 27.
 Lamprey, Uri, 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Lane, George F. (—1906), 1907, xxxvi, 55.
 Leary, John L. (—1911), 1912, xlii, 20.
 Lundberg, Rudolph, 1905, xxxiv, 28.
 Lydell, Dwight (1861–1927), 1927, lvii, 35–36.
 McDonald, Marshall (1835–1895), 1897, xxvi, 63.
 Mather, Fred (1833–1900) 1900, xxix, 39.
 Miller, Charles L. (—1905), 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Milner, James W. (1841–1879), 1880, ix, 4–8.
 Nevin, James, 1922, lii, 24.
 Osborne, W. (—1905), 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Parsons, John S., March 1919, xlvi, 98.
 Peabody, George F. (1845–1909), 1909, xxxix, 61–62.
 Perce, H. Wheeler (1861–1917), June 1917, xlii, 194–197.
 Potter, Emery D. (1804–1896), 1896, xxv, 35–44.
 Powell, Walter L. (—1907), 1909, xxxix, 32.
 Proctor, Redfield, (—1908), 1909, xxxix, 32.
 Rathbun, Richard, March 1919, xviii, 98.
 Rew, John R., March 1919, xviii, 98.
 Robinson, W. E. (—1905), 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Roopple, J. F., 1912, xli, 20.
 Roosevelt, Robert B. (1829–1906), 1906, xxxv, 39.
 Root, Henry Theodore (1830–1914), June 1915, xliv, 209.
 Saunders, H. G., 1913, xlivi, 13.
 Spencer, L. B., 1910, xl, 27.
 Stapleton, M. F., March 1919, xlvi, 98.
 Starbuck, A. (—1908), 1909, xxxix, 32.
 Stark, A. R., March 1919, xlvi, 98.
 Steers, E. P., 1900, xxix, 39.
 Stone, Livingstone (1836–1912), 1913, xlivi, 13.
 Sykes, Arthur, 1911, xli, 17.
 Taylor, A., jr., 1900, xxix, 39.
 Tucker, El. St. George (—1904), 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Walters, Charles, jr. (—1905), 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Whitaker, Herschel, 1900, xxix, 39.
 Whittaker, A. R., March 1919, xlvi, 98.
 Willard, Charles W. (—1916), June 1917, xlvi, 188.
 Willetts, J. C. (—1905), 1906, xxxv, 21.
 Wride, George A. (—1906), 1907, xxxvi, 55.
 Zacharie, F. C. (—1910), 1911, xli, 17.

Decomposition, vegetable, as cause of fish mortality (disc.), 1926, lvi, 114–118.

Deforestation, drought and fish mortality (disc.), 1921, li, 133–135.

Delaware River, shad work on, Meehan, W. E., 1907, xxxvi, 105–113.

Demuth, Henry C., death of, 1906, xxxv, 21.

- Depths, different, physiological characters of animals from, Shelford, V. E., June 1916, xiv, 191-197.
- Detroit whitefish hatching station, Bissell, J. H., 1890, xix, 16-20.
- Diamond-back terrapin (*Malaclemys palustris*): see Terrapin, diamond-back.
- Digestibility of fish, Atwater, W. O., 1888, xvii, 69-83.
- Disease (see also Diseases of fish).
avoidance of by hatchery arrangement (disc.), Titcomb, J. W., 1925, lv, 133-134.
new, of trout: see *Octomitirosis*.
of frogs, "red-leg" (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 263.
of trout, brook, Marsh, M. C., 1901, xxx, 66-75.
of trout, brook, and cement ponds, Marsh, M. C., 1902, xxxi, 107-110.
- Disease-resisting qualities, breeding for, Embody, G. C., and Hayford, C. O., 1925, lv, 135-138.
- Diseases of fish (see also Diseases of trout; Epidemic; Fin disease; Fish-fungus; Furunculosis; Gas disease; Gill-cover disease; Infection; Mortality; Parasites; Pop-eyes; Thyroid tumor).
causes of (disc.), 1921, li, 99-106.
experience with (disc.), 1909, xxix, 73-78.
in Ohio hatcheries, Bangham, R. H., 1927, lvii, 223-226.
parasitic (disc.), 1911, xli, 241-244.
parasitic, bacterial, and tumor growths, MacCallum, G. A., March 1915, xiv, 154-158.
plea for systematic study of (with bibliography), Bean, T. H., 1909, xxxix, 65-73.
protozoan and bacterial, Foster, W. T., 1921, li, 107-109.
study of, Atkins, C. G., 1901, xxx, 82-88.
- Diseases of trout and feeding, Hayford, C. O., 1921, li, 97-98.
rainbow, Foster, F. J., 1925, lv, 80-85.
- Distribution (see also Transportation).
and propagation of pond fishes, Brown, G. W. N., 1923, liii, 184-187.
of fish by the Federal government, Fearnow, E. C., 1923, liii, 160-170.
of fish, cooperation between Federal and state agencies in (disc.), Adams, W. C., 1925, iv, 106-109.
of fish, free, to private waters, resolution against, 1895, xxiv, 11.
of fresh-water fishes, Jordan, D. S., 1888, xvii, 4-24.
rearing fish for, Clark, F. N., 1892, xxi, 78-81.
vertical, of lower plants and animals in inland lakes, Birge, E. A., 1897, xxvi, 25-30.
- Dog salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*): see Salmon, dog.
- Dogfish, fresh-water (*Amia calva*), mudfish, bow-fin, grindle, lawyer.
edibility of, Miles, G. W., 1912, xlvi, 51-57.
flavor of (disc.), 1912, xlvi, 57-59.
- Dogfish, marine (*Squalus acanthias*), horned dogfish, spined dogfish (and other sharks to which the name is applied).
utilization of (disc.), 1904, xxxii, 185-186; (disc.), 1910, xl, 264-266; Atkins, C. G., 1904, xxxii, 178-182; Field, G. W., 1911, xli, 283-287.
- Dollarfish (*Poronotus triacanthus*): see Butterfish.
- Dolly Varden, Dolly Varden trout (*Salvelinus parkei*): see Trout, Dolly Varden.

- Dorosoma cepedianum*: see **Shad, gizzard.**
- "Doughty Scotchman" (Lochleven trout), in defence of, Ainsworth, S. M., 1925, iv, 90-91.
- Drainage of Mississippi River bottom lands, resolution opposing, 1923, liii, 19.
- Dredging, deep-sea, on the U. S. steamer Albatross, Washburn, F. L., 1886, xv, 17-21.
- Drought and fish mortality (disc.), 1921, li, 133-135.
- Dynamiting fish, destruction from, Boepple, J. F., 1911, xli, 181-182.
- Earthworms as food for trout, 1907, xxxvi, 95-98.
- Ecology (see also **Environment**).
marine, study of and importance to fisheries, Miner, R. W., 1910, xl, 207-217.
of fishes of Walnut Lake, Mich., Hankinson, T. L., 1910, xl, 195-206.
- Education (see also **Fish-culture**, courses in; **Fisheries**, college of; **Fishermen school for**).
fisheries, Cobb, J. N., 1928, lviii, 144-151.
kind of needed by fishermen, Prince, E. E., 1924, liv, 25-27.
technical, of fisherfolk, need for a national institution of, Smith, H. M., 1913, xliii, 41-43.
- Eel, cultures of in Germany (from Central Fishery Society of Schleswig-Holstein), 1910, xl, 432-435.
fresh-water, recent observations in, Smith, H. M., 1920, I, 297-300.
habits of, McGovern, H. D., 1880, ix, 19-20.
life-history of, Gill, T., 1908, xxvii, 115-117.
migration and spawning of (disc.), 1908, xxxvii, 117-121.
migration of (disc.), 1881, x, 122-124.
reproductive habits of, Roosevelt, R. B., 1878, vii, 90-99; 1879, viii, 32-44.
species, distribution and habits of, Goode, G. B., 1881, x, 81-122.
- Egg-measuring scale, 1906, xxxv, 113-115.
- Egg-production and feeding of parent trout, Allen, G. R., 1905, xxxiv, 122-123.
- Eggs (see also **Hatching**; **Impregnation**).
adhesive, handling of (disc.), 1893, xxii, 58-60; Reighard, J., 1893, xxii, 51-58;
Stranahan, J. J., 1894, xxiii, 22-25.
and fry, trout, prices of, 1871-2 (disc.), Mather, F., 1889, xviii, 24-25.
and larvae of sea fish, enemies of, Prince, E. E., 1913, xlii, 57-65.
culling by salt solution (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 51-56; O'Malley, H., 1905, xxxiv, 49-51; Thomson, G. H., March 1915, xliv, 161-163.
danger to in transit, Mather, F., 1890, xix, 43-45.
eyed, of salmon and trout, planting of, Harrison, C. W., 1923, liii, 191-199.
eyed, planting of (disc.), 1924, liv, 126-130.
"green," of brook trout and salmon, transportation of, Hubbard, W. F., 1903, xxii, 79-81.
increase in size of after water-hardening, Bower, W. T., 1909, xxxix, 92-100.
lack of fertilization vs. arrested segmentation of, Stranahan, J. J., 1900, xxix, 173-175.
natural contrivances for protecting, Ryder, J. A., 1885, xiv, 59-65.
of bass, hatching of, 1907, xxxvi, 154; (disc.), 1920, I, 229-231.
of buffalo fish, collecting and hatching at Fairport, Canfield, H. L., June, 1918, xlvi, 85-88.
of pike-perch, collection of, Downing, S. W., 1910, xl, 277-280.

- Eggs (*con.*), of pike-perch, handling of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 246-255.
of pike-perch, number of to cubic inch, Mather, F., 1890, xix, 15-16.
of salmon as food for salmon fry, Norgore, M., 1921, li, 82-85.
of salmon, California, distribution of to New Zealand, Australia, etc., Stone, L., 1877, vi, 73-77.
of salmon, manipulation of, Atkins, C. G., 1907, xxxvi, 218-222.
of salmon, method of collection of, Bower, W. T., 1905, xxxiv, 232-238.
of salmon, packing and transportation of, Stone, L., 1878, vii, 16-22.
of shad, transportation of, McDonald, M., 1882, xi, 11-13.
of trout, quality of an age of breeders (disc.), 1910, xl, 175-178.
size of, variation in (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 101-102; 1921, li, 89-90.
spawned in freshets, rescue of (disc.), 1925, lv, 143-146.
transportation of (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 82-89.
wild and domesticated, comparison of (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 135-137.
- Electric fish screens: see **Fish screens**, electric.
- Electrozone as treatment for fish fungus, Dodge, C. W., 1895, xxiv, 109-112.
- Elevator for fish (new fishway), Prince, E. E., June 1919, xlviii, 170-174.
- Embryos, fish, forces which determine survival of, Ryder, J. A., 1884, xiii, 195-199.
salmon, effect of poisoning on sac of, Mather, F., 1882, xi, 7-11.
- England, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 205-208.
- Environment of fishes (see also **Ecology**).
adjustment of, vs. stocking to increase productivity, Brown, E. C., 1922, lii, 131-143.
and suitability of waters (disc.), 1924, liv, 38-46.
indices of suitability of, Shelford, V. E., Dec. 1914, xliv, 27-32.
suitability of, new method of studying, Belding, D. L., 1926, lvi, 79-82.
- Epidemic among Nebraska trout, O'Brien, M. E., 1895, xxiv, 52-56, (disc.), 52-58.
in Lake Mendota (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 29-40.
- Epidemics among fish, occurrence, favoring conditions, course and remedies, Belding, D. L., 1927, lvii, 217-227.
- Esquimaux throwing-stick, use of in fishing, 1885, xiv, 66-68.
- Europe, fish-culture in, statistical review of, Borodine, N., 1893, xxii, 104-110.
- European fisheries and fish-culture, Smith, H. M., 1907, xxxvi, 170-179.
- Experimental fish-plant, Ward, H. B., June 1916, xliv, 169-178.
- Factor H in nutrition of trout (with bibliography), McCay, C. M., and Dilley, W. E., 1927, lvii, 250-260.
- Fairport Biological Station, fish-cultural activities of, Shira, A. F., Dec. 1917, xlvii, 39-44.
- Famine, insurance of civilization against, Anon., 1894, xxiii, 93-109.
- Farm fish-culture (see also **Pond**; **Ponds**).
best species of fish for, Lovejoy, S., 1903, xxxii, 116-117.
methods of, Stranahan, J. J., 1902, xxxi, 130-135.
- Fasting and feeding fry, experiments in, Atkins, C. G., 1906, xxxv, 123-129,
influence of on lobsters, Morgulis, S., June 1916, xlvi, 198-201.

- Fat absorption in the king salmon**, Greene, C. W., 1911, xli, 261-268.
 vitamins, protein and mineral matter in diet of brook trout (with bibliography), McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. S., 1927, lvii, 240-249.
- Fatality**: see **Disease; Mortality**.
- Fearing**, Daniel B., death of, March 1919, xlvi, 98.
- Fecundation**: see **Fertilization; Impregnation**.
- Fecundity** and care of young, inverse ratio between (disc.), Gill, T., 1884, xiii, 199-200.
- Federal and state fish-cultural agencies**, cooperation between (disc.), 1925, lv, 106-114; Bissell, J. H., 1888, xvii, 89-99; Leach, G. C., 1925, iv, 102-106; 1926, lvi, 161-168.
- control of fishing on Mississippi River, Lipinsky, M. N., June 1918, xlvi, 104-105.
- control of interstate waters, Cobb, E. W., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 26-29.
- control over fish in boundary waters, Hinrichs, H., jr., 1912, xlii, 129-132.
- government, fish distribution by, Fearnow, E. C., 1923, iii, 160-170.
- vs. state control of stream pollution (disc.), 1921, li, 126-132.
- Feeding** (see also **Food; Foods; Nutrition**).
 and diseases of trout, Hayford, C. O., 1921, li, 97-98.
 beans and meat, comparative observations on (disc.), Titcomb, J. W., 1926, lvi, 130-134.
 codliver oil, yeast, starch, etc. (disc.), 1924, liv, 85-91.
 early, of salmonoid fry, Atkins, C. G., 1905, xxxiv, 75-81.
 effect of on growth and egg production, Thompson, W. T., 1902, xxxi, 125-129.
 methods of (disc.), 1925, lv, 131-134; (disc.), 1926, lvi, 136-145.
 milk, clams, meat, etc. (disc.), Cobb, E. W., 1928, lviii, 224-227.
 natural vs. artificial, of trout (disc.), 1896, xxv, 53-68.
 of bass (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 173-181; (disc.), 1907, xxxvi, 155-158; (disc.), 1920, 229-231.
 of bass, young, Hayford, C. O., 1921, li, 99.
 of bass, young large-mouthed, experiment in, Carter, E. N., Dec. 1914, xlii, 71-72.
 of fishes in confinement, Mather, F., 1878, vii, 67-72.
 of fry (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 130-136; (disc.), Dec. 1914, xlii, 9-12.
 of fry, experiments in, Henshall, J. A., 1904, xxxiii, 76-78.
 of salmonoids, 1907, xxxvi, 82-95.
 of trout, brook, Clapham, T., 1879, viii, 4-6.
 of trout, experiments in, Embody, G. C., Dec. 1918, xlvi, 26-33; Hayford, C. O., 1920, 1, 251-255; (disc. with tables), Titcomb, J. W., March 1919, xviii, 79-84.
 of trout fingerlings, brook, experiments in, Bing, F. C., 1927, lvii, 266-273; (disc.), 274-280.
 of trout fingerlings, experiments in, Davis, H. S., 1927, lvii, 281-285; (disc.), 285-287.
 of trout fry, Land, S. E., 1897, xxvi, 128-130.
 of trout in relation to thyroid tumor, Marsh, M. C., Dec. 1914, xlii, 13-19.
 of trout, parent, and egg-production, Allen, G. R., 1905, xxxiv, 122-123.
 system, "thorough," Chambers, W. O., 1888, xvii, 25-26.
 vitamins to trout, experiments in, Davis, H. S., and James, M. C., 1925, lv, 115-118.
- Fertilization**, lack of, vs. arrested segmentation of eggs, Stranahan, J. J., 1900, xxix, 173-177.
- Fighting-fish (*Betta splendens*) of Siam**, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 217-219.

- Fin**, adipose, regeneration of (disc.), 1926, lvi, 160.
adipose, of Salmonidae, 1872, i, 15.
disease, causative agent of (*Gyrodactylus*), Embody, G. C., 1924, liv, 48-50.
rot in trout, Davis, H. S., 1928, lviii, 87-89.
trouble among brook trout, gasoline in treatment of (abstr.), Ripple, H. L., June 1917, xlvi, 176-177.
- Fingerling** stage, rearing trout to, Wallich, C., 1925, lv, 129-131.
- Fingerlings** vs. fry, Fingerlings vs. large fish: see **Planting**.
- Finland**, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 213-214.
- Fish** (see also **Canned fish**; **Fishes**; **Game fish**).
age of: see **Age of fishes**.
and fishing in Ohio, Gunckel, J. E., 1892, xxi, 15-21.
and Game Department of St. Louis Universal Exposition, Bean, T. H., 1904, xxxii, 55-59.
and game warden: see **Warden**.
applications for at U. S. Bureau of Fisheries (disc.), 1909, xlix, 190-191.
as food, Phillips, B., 1877, vi, 88-95.
chemical composition of: see **Chemical composition**.
chutes: see **Fishways**.
coarse, decrease of, Bartlett, S. P., 1911, xli, 195-199.
commissions: see **Illinois Fish Commission**; **Michigan Fish Commission**; **New York State Fish Commission**, etc.; **Pennsylvania Department of Fisheries**, etc.; **State fish commissioners**; **United States Bureau of Fisheries (Fish Commission)**; **Wisconsin Fish Commission**.
consumption of: see **Consumption of fish**.
controlling movements of, Buck, W. O., 1911, xli, 139-142.
culture of: see **Fish-cultural**, **Fish-culture**, **Fish-culturists**, below.
digestibility of, Atwater, W. O., 1888, xvii, 69-83.
diseases of: see **Disease**, **Diseases**.
distribution of: see **Distribution**.
domesticated, sale of, Page, W. F., 1893, xxii, 159-161.
eggs of: see **Eggs**.
embryos of: see **Embryos**.
environment of: see **Environment**.
epidemics among: see **Epidemics**.
farmer in action, "Bux," Dec. 1915, xlv, 46-47.
fauna, North American, chief characteristics of, Gill, T., 1885, xiv, 69-72.
food for: see **Food for fish**.
food value of: see **Food-value**.
fungus of: see **Fish-fungus** below.
growth of: see **Growth of fish**.
Hawk, U. S. steamer, shad-hatching on, 1889, xviii, 75-76.
hooks, prehistoric, Phillips, B., 1879, viii, 51-55.
inspection of: see **Inspection**.
ladder: see **Fishway**.
laws on: see **Legislation**.
life, necessity for scientific investigation of (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 130-131.
literary history of, Cox, S. S., 1884, xiii, 91-109.
market: see **Fish-market**, **Fish-markets**, below.
meal as food for trout, Embody, G. C., Dec. 1914, xliv, 57-60.
mortality: see **Mortality**.
nets: see **Nets**.
nutritive value of: see **Food-value**.
oils from: see **Oils**.
passes: see **Fishways**.
plant, experimental, Ward, H. B., June 1915, xliv, 169-178.

- Fish (con.).** planting of: see **Planting**.
 ponds: see **Pond, Ponds**.
 preservatives: see **Preservatives**.
 preserves: see **Preserves**.
 production, advancement in, Tomlin, W. D., 1897, xxvi, 93-100.
 protection of: see **Protection**.
 rescue of: see **Overflowed lands**.
 sizes of: see **Grading**.
 statistics on: see **Statistics**.
 stocking with: see **Stocking**.
 supply and the national forests of the West, Locke, S. B., 1928, lviii, 199-202.
 survey: see **Survey**.
 trade organization, Dimick, F. F., 1913, xlivi, 157-159.
 transplanting of: see **Transplanting**.
 transportation of: see **Transportation of fish**,
 warden: see **Warden**.
 waste, past and present, Bartlett, S. P., Dec. 1917, xlvii, 22-27.
- Fish-cultural notes**, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, 1, 200-207.
 practices in the New Jersey State Hatchery, Hayford, C. O., 1924, liv, 108-111.
- Fish-culture** (see also **Aquarium** fish-culture; **Aquiculture**; **Argentina**, fish culture in; **California**, fish-culture in; **Canada**, fish-culture in; **Chili**, fish-culture in; **China**, fish-culture in; **England**, fish-culture in; **Europe**, fish-culture in; **Farm** fish-culture; **Finland**, fish-culture in; **France**, fish-culture in; **Georgia**, fish-culture in; **Germany**, fish-culture in; **Japan**, fish-culture in; **Kansas**, fish-culture in; **Louisiana**, fish-culture in; **Michigan**, fish-culture in; **Missouri**, fish-culture in; **Netherlands** fish-culture in; **New Zealand**, fish-culture in; **North America**, fish-culture in; **North Dakota**, fish-culture in; **Ohio**, fish-culture in; **Ontario**, fish-culture in; **Peru**, fish-culture in; **Philippines**, pond-culture in; **Pond**; **Ponds**; **Russia**, fish-culture in; **Scotland**, fish-culture in; **Spain**, fish-culture in; **Sweden**, fish-culture in; **Tasmania**, fish-culture in).
 abroad, Page, C. S., 1873, ii, 17-24.
 aims in, McDonald, M., 1885, xiv, 72-76.
 and fisheries, foreign, Atkins, C. G., 1910, xl, 423-437.
 and government regulation, Bissell, J. H., 1886, xv, 36-43.
 cooperation in: see **Cooperation in fish-culture**.
 courses in, university (disc.), 1920, 1, 66-68; report of committee on, March, 1920, xliv, 50-53.
 courses in, university, resolution of thanks to Cornell University for establishing March 1920, xliv, 66.
 courses in, university, resolution urging establishment of, March 1919, xlvi, 97.
 epochs in history of, Goode, G. B., 1881, x, 34-58.
 establishment at Gremaz, Ain, France, Raveret-Wattell, C., 1892, xxi, 45-51.
 establishment at Piedra, Aragon, Spain, Muntadas, F., 1892, xxi, 52-57.
 experiments in U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Titcomb, J. W., 1906, xxxv, 98-115.
 fifty years' experience in, Nevin, J., 1920, 1, 212-219.
 financial returns from (disc.), Booth, A., 1886, xv, 43.
 in 1872, Clift, W., 1873, ii, 4-10.
 in New York State, Green, S., 1876, v, 8-13.
 in the United States, origin of, Potter, E. D., 1890, xix, 41-43.
 influence of railroads on, Mather, F., 1895, xxiv, 17-24.
 marine, problem of, Breder, C. M., Jr., 1922, lii, 210-218.
 methods of, Porter, B. B., 1878, vii, 4-8.
 modern, moral phases of, Whitaker, H., 1895, xxiv, 59-71.
 national, Baird, S. F., 1873, ii, 25-32.

- Fish-culture (*con.*), notes on, Annin, J., jr., 1884, xiii, 100-111.
observations on, Booth, D. C., 1925, iv, 161-166.
open-water, Canfield, H. L., 1926, lvi, 190-194.
past and future of (abstr.), Raveret-Wattel, C., 1892, xxi, 126-127.
past, present and future, Gay, J., and Seal, W. P., 1890, xix, 66-79.
practical difficulties in, Bean, T. H., 1907, xxxvi, 184-191.
practical hints on, Henshall, J. A., 1901, xxx, 101-104.
progress and experiments in, Titcomb, J. W., 1905, xxxiv, 57-74.
progress in, Lydell, D., 1920, I, 221-229; Page, G. S., 1883, xii, 3-5; Roosevelt,
R. B., 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 10-17.
reminiscences of forty-one years' work in, Nevin, J., 1910, xl, 313-318.
reminiscences of, personal, Clark, F. N., 1910, xl, 319-321.
report of vice-president division of, Foster, F. J., 1926, lvi, 22; Laird, J. A.,
1928, lviii, 18-19; Moore, E., 1925, lv, 17-23.
specialist in, Tomlin, W. D., 1893, xxii, 154-159.
symposium on, 1925, lv, 115- ; 1926, lvi, 130-155.
work of U. S. Bureau of Fisheries and U. S. Fish Commission in: see United
States Bureau of Fisheries; United States Fish Commission.
- Fish-culturists, Gunckel, J. E., 1898, xxvii, 93-99.
salaries of (disc.), 1927, Ivii, 173-176.
state and federal, resolution urging adequate pay for, 1927, lvii, 32.
- Fish-fungus at Caledonia, Dodge, C. W., 1895, xxiv, 109-112.
salt for destruction of, Rice, H. J., 1884, xiii, 15-21.
- Fish-market, retail, suggestions for equipping and conducting, Orr, A., June
1920, xlix, 107-114.
peculiar features of, Blackford, E. G., 1878, vii, 77-87.
- Fish-markets: see Billingsgate; Fulton market.
- Fish-screens, electric (disc.), Cobb, J. N., 1928, lviii, 79-80.
federal investigation of, Synnestvedt, H., 1928, lviii, 76-77.
in irrigating ditches, Baker, S., 1928, lviii, 78-79.
- Fisherfolk, need for a national institution for technical instruction of, Smith,
H. M., 1913, xliii, 41-43.
- Fisheries (see also Alaska, fisheries of; Alewife fisheries; American fisheries;
Chesapeake Bay fisheries; Clam fisheries; Cod fisheries; Connecticut
shell fisheries; European fisheries; Fishery; Florida, fish and fisheries of;
Fraser River fishery; Great Lakes fisheries; Haddock fishery; Halibut
fishery; Japan, fisheries of; Labrador, shore-fisheries of; Lobster fisheries
Louisiana fisheries; Maryland, fish and fisheries of; Michigan waters of
Great Lakes, statistics of fisheries of; New England fisheries; New
Zealand, fish and fisheries of; Norway, fisheries of; Oneida Lake fish and
fisheries; Ontario fisheries; Pacific, Pacific Coast fisheries; Paddlefish
fishery; Peru, fisheries and guano industry of; Salmon fisheries; South
American fisheries; Sponge fishery; State fisheries; Virginia fisheries).
and fish-culture, American, Lyman, T., 1884, xiii, 72-91.
and fishing, power of state to regulate, Bryant, E. E., 1901, xxx, 31-41.
and the three-mile limit of territorial waters, Prince, E. E., June 1919, xlviii,
175-190.
at the World's Columbian Exposition, Collins, J. W., 1891, xx, 33-41.
College of (University of Washington), development of, Cobb, J. N., 1920,
I, 56-66.
commercial defense of, Collins, J. W., 1894, xxiiii, 84-92.
commercial, of the United States, products of, Cobb, J. N., Dec. 1918, xlviii,
71-74.
commercial, problems of (disc.), 1920, I, 113-119; Matthews, J. H., 1922, lii,
193-200.

- Fisheries** (*con.*), commercial, report of vice-president division of, Paulhus, J. A., 1925, lv, 23-25; Radcliffe, L., 1926, lvi, 22-24; 1927, lvii, 19-21.
 commercial, troubles of, Wheeler, C. E., 1922, lii, 206-209.
 conservation of: see Conservation of fisheries.
 Department of, Pennsylvania, year's work of, Meehan, W. E., 1904, xxxiii, 82-91.
 dispute, North Atlantic, Hague arbitration of, Smith, H. M., 1910, xl, 405, 414.
 Division of the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, functions and activities of, Radcliffe, L., 1920, I, 106-113.
 education: see Education, fisheries.
 exhibit at World's Columbian Exposition, Collins, J. W., 1893, xxii, 122-129.
 Game and Forest Commission of New York State, work of, Cheney, A. N., 1896, xxv, 112-120.
 International Congress of: see International Congress of Fisheries.
 investigations in Massachusetts, Belding, D. L., Merrill, A., and Kitson, J., 1924, liv, 29-34.
 ocean, question of legislative protection for, Blackford, E. G., 1884, xiii, 60-66.
 relation of community to, McDonald, M., 1894, xxiii, 35-55.
 scientific research on practical questions of (disc.), 1920, I, 75-82.
 society, international: see International fisheries society.
 treaty with Great Britain, resolution on conclusion of, 1908, xxxvii, 25.
 work, scientist and practical man in, Osburn, R. C., 1920, I, 69-75.
Fishermen, kind of education needed by, Prince, E. E., 1924, xliv, 25-27.
 school for in Bavaria (from *Fischerei-Zeitung*), 1910, xl, 437.
 school for of national scope, need for, Smith, H. M., 1913, xliii, 41-43.
 schools for (disc.), 1913, xliii, 44-45.
Fishery administration in Canada, fifty years of, Prince, E. E., 1920, I, 163-186.
 census of 1908, Stevenson, C. H., 1909, xxxix, 79-82.
 conservation: see Conservation.
 courses: see Fish-culture, courses in.
 investments, Michigan statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 83.
 legislation: see Legislation.
 magazine, letter suggesting, Perce, H. W., 1912, xl, 22-24.
 products laboratories for relief of commercial fisheries problems, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1919, xlix, 3-18.
 regulations, practical enforcement of, Evans, K., 1910, xl, 299-305.
 "rights," Hawaiian, Cobb, J. N., 1908, xxxvii, 160-163.
 statistics: see Statistics.
Fishes (see also Fish).
 age of: see Age of fishes.
 color of: see Color of fishes.
 food of: see Food, Food for fish, Foods.
 fresh-water: see Fresh-water fishes.
 growth of: see Growth of fishes.
 habitat of: see Ecology; Environment.
 neglected, as food (disc.), 1904, xxxiii, 182-189.
 neglected; development of markets for, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 65-70.
 neglected, utilization of, Atkins, C. G., 1904, liii, 178-182.
Fishing (see also Angling; Netting; Pound-net fishing; Seines).
 contrivances, unlawful, resolution urging discontinuance of sale of, 1926, lvi, 34-35.
 for sport, Perce, H. W., 1910, xl, 397-403.
 lines and nets: see Nets and lines

Fishing (*con.*), resort, national, Yellowstone Park as, Dinsmore, A. H., 1905, xxxiv, 195-198.

use of Esquimaux throwing-stick in, 1885, xiv, 66-68.

Fishway at Grand Lake Stream, Buck, W. O., 1906, xxxv, 233-236.
building, new system of, McDonald, M., 1883, xii, 57-74.
new form of, Prince, E. E., June 1919, xlvi, 170-174.
or ladder, model and remarks, Parker, J. C., 1899, xxviii, 92-94.
"perfect" design for, Prince, E. E., 1913, xlvi, 47-54.
work, preliminary report on, Cobb, J. N., 1927, lvii, 181-195.

Fishways, Rogers, W. H., 1892, xxi, 127-131; (*disc.*), 1892, xxi, 131-135.
and dams, Dyche, L. L., 1911, xli, 301-304.
and fish-stops for Pacific salmon, Cobb, J. N., 1922, lii, 146-153.
and shad (*disc.*), 1911, xli, 305-306.
for dams, resolution demanding, 1908, xxxvii, 34, 38-40.
in Colorado (*disc.*), 1912, xlvi, 87-88.
in Massachusetts, Lyman, B., 1876 (*sp. sess.*), vi, 31-33.
in Pennsylvania, Reeder, H. J., 1876 (*sp. sess.*), vi, 34-35; Worrall, J., 1874,
iii, 38-44; 1875, iv, 40-41; 1876 (*sp. sess.*), vi, 35-36, 41-44.
plans for and defects of, Buck, W. O., 1912, xlvi, 101-107.
practicability of (*disc.*), 1912, xlvi, 107-114; (*disc.*), 1913, xlvi, 55-56.
shad in (*disc.*), 1894, xxiii, 20-21.
various plans for (*disc.*), 1922, lii, 153-156.

FitzHugh, Dan, death of, (with portrait), 1897, xxxvi, 64.

Flatfish: see **Flounder**; **Halibut**.

Flatworm, bass: see **Cestode**, **bass**.

"**Floating**" oysters, chemical and nutritive changes produced by, Atwater, W. O., 1887, xvi, 37-52.

Floating-box, destruction of fry in (*disc.*), 1888, xvii, 88-89.

Flood control in Mississippi Valley in relation to Louisiana fisheries, Viosca, P., Jr., 1927, lvii, 49-61.

Flooded lands: see **Overflowed lands**.

Florida, fish and fisheries of, Williams, J. A., Sept. 1920, xlix, 159-168.
oyster-breeding in (*disc.*), 1887, xvi, 5-7.
sponge fishery, Willcox, J., 1884, xiii, 67-70.

Flounder, winter (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*), common flatfish.
young stages of, Sullivan, W. E., March 1915, xliv, 125-136.

Fluke parasite: see **Gyrodactylus**.

Food (see also **Food-fish**; **Food-fishes**; **Food-values**; **Foods**).
and game fishes of the Rocky Mountain region, Henshall, J. A., 1902, xxxi,
74-78.
and game qualities of fishes, effect of transplanting on, Cheney, A. N., 1885,
xiv, 55-58.
and spawning seasons of Atlantic Coast fishes, Blackford, E. G., 1883, xii,
5-8.
conditions, changing, of the trout family, Nevin, J., Dec. 1919, xlix, 29-32.
for fish: see below, **Food for fish**.
for fry: see **Fry**.
habits of fishes, teeth as guide to, Henshall, J. A., 1891, xx, 24-30.
marine, ultimate sources of (with bibliography), Field, I. A., June 1916, xliv,
177-190.
of fishes in lakes of the Sierras, Ward, H. B., 1903, xxxii, 218-220.
of fishes of the Mississippi Valley, Forbes, S. A., 1888, xvii, 37-66.

- Food (*con.*), of larval and post-larval fishes of Plymouth Sound, England, Lebour, M. V., 1920, I, 345-352.
 of trout from the streams of Oneida County, New York State (with bibliography), Clemens, W. A., 1928, lviii, 181-185.
 of trout, rainbow, in Michigan, Metzelaar, J., 1928, lviii, 176-180.
 of young large-mouthed black bass in Ohio waters, Turner, C. L., and Kraatz, W. C., 1920, I, 372-380.
 of young small-mouthed black bass in Lake Erie, Wickliff, E. L., 1920, I, 364-371.
 plant-animal, of some fishes of Jay Cooke Park, list of, Nurnberger, P. K., 1928, lviii, 173-175.
- Food-fish and fish-food, Cheney, A. N., 1883, xii, 27-32.
 industries, impoverishment of, James, B. W., 1895, xxiv, 36-44.
 state laws for uniform protection and propagation of, James, B. W., 1897, xxvi, 113-116.
- Food-fishes, comparative excellence of, Henshall, J. A., 1884, xiii, 115-122.
 unusual (disc.), 1911, xli, 280-282.
 waste of, Huntington, L. D., 1896, xxv, 121-126.
- Food for fish (see also Algae; Beans; Blood; Codliver meal; Crustacea, fresh-water; *Daphnia*; Earthworms; Feeding; Fish-meal; Foods; Fry; Milk; Minnows; Mussels, fresh-water; Oats; Plankton; Scallops; Shrimp, fresh-water).
 aquatic, propagation of (disc.), 1892, xxi, 29-32; (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 188-190.
 diseased, as cause of epidemic (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 56-58.
 live, Atkins, C. G., 1894, xxiii, 58-66; 1903, xxxii, 71-78.
 more about, James, M. C., 1928, lviii, 168-172.
 natural (disc.), 1899, xxvii, 91-92; Cheney, A. N., 1892, xxi, 22-29; O'Brien, M. E., 1888, xvii, 29-32 (see also Foods, natural, below).
 natural, use of milk wastes in producing, Embody, C. G., 1921, li, 76-79.
 self-reproducing, Mason, F. H., 1892, xxi, 58-63; Muntadas, F., 1892, xxi, 52-57; Raveret-Wattell, C., 1892, xxi, 45-51.
 slaughterhouse (disc.), 1903, xxii, 64-70.
 starchy (disc.), 1926, lvi, 134-135.
 steam-cooked and raw, experiments with (disc.), Titecomb, J. W., 1926, lvi, 130-34.
- Food-values of American fishes and invertebrates, Atwater, W. O., 1884, xiii, 171-194.
 of fish, Atwater, W. O., 1881, x, 124-130.
 of various kinds of fish, Atwater, W. O., 1880, ix, 44-58.
- Foods and feeding of fishes, symposium on (disc.), 1923, liii, 137-159.
 for fish (disc.), 1925, lv, 118-128.
 for trout, addition of vitamins to, Davis, H. S., and James, M. C., 1924, liv, 77-85.
 natural and artificial, of brook trout, comparative study of (with bibliography), Embody, G. C., and Gordon, M., 1924, liv, 185-200.
 natural and artificial, of fishes, Mellen, I., 1927, lvii, 120-137.
 various, for fish, comparative cost of (disc.), March 1919, xlviii, 78-86.
 various, for fish, utilization and efficiency of (disc.), March 1919, xlviii, 86-88.
- Forage fish: see Minnows.
- Ford, Henry C. (1836-1896), memorial sketch of (with portrait), Meehan, W. E., 1897, xxvi, 66-72.
- Foreign relations, report of committee on, Atkins, C. G., chmn., 1906, xxxv, 189-220; 1907, xxxvi, 64-98; 1909, xxxix, 174-182; 1910, xl, 423-437.

- Forest**, Fish and Game Commission of New York State, work of, Whish, J. D., 1903, xxxii, 112-114.
life, conservation of, Follett, R. E., 1910, xl, 119-121.
Park, St. Louis, fish-cultural conditions at (disc.), 1911, xli, 307-318.
protection: see also **Deforestation**.
protection and its effect on fish and game life, Mercier, H., 1920, I, 96-105.
- Forests** in relation to fresh-water fishes, Titcomb, J. W., 1926, lvi, 122-129.
influence of on streams and fishing, Roth, F., 1906, xxxv, 164-168.
national, of the West, and the fish supply, Locke, S. B., 1928, lviii, 199-202.
- France**, bullhead in (from *Bull. pop. de la pisciculture*), 1910, xl, 435-436.
carp-culture in, Raveret-Wattel, C., 1910, xl, 426-429.
fish-culture in, 1907, xxxvi, 69-79; Raveret-Wattel, C., 1892, xxi, 45-51.
varieties of rainbow trout in and time of spawning, Raveret-Wattel, E., 1906, xxxvi, 119-122.
- Fraser River** fishery, feasibility of restoration of by Canada and the United States, Babcock, J. P., 1920, I, 232-246; 1928, lviii, 42-47; Foerster, R. E., 1928, lviii, 50-65.
- Frederick III**, Emperor of Germany, death of, 1889, viii, 77.
- Fresh water** and salt water, fishes which can live in both, Mather, F., 1881, x, 65-75.
Biology, by Ward and Whipple, review of, Osburn, R. C., March 1918, xlvii, 80-81.
fishes, distribution of, Jordan, D. S., 1888, xvii, 4-24.
fishes, forests in relation to, Titcomb, J. W., 1926, lvi, 122-129.
fishes, North American, parasites and parasitic diseases of (with bibliography), Ward, H. B., 1911, xli, 207-241.
fishes of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 213-226.
mussels: see **Mussels, fresh-water**.
rôle of larger aquatic plants in biology of, Pond, R. H., 1902, xxxi, 89-94.
shrimp: see **Shrimp, fresh-water**.
- Fresh waters**, biology of, Reighard, J., 1897, xxvi, 41-46.
- Fridays** for fishes, why? (abstr.), Woods, J. P., June 1917, xlvi, 177.
- Frog-culture**, Meehan, W. E., 1905, xxxiv, 257-262; Safford, W. H., 1910, xl, 289-292.
- Frogs**, red-leg of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 263.
- Fry**, barren lakes as natural nurseries for, Rodd, J. A., 1924, liv, 161-162.
care and feeding of in pond life, Johnson, F. M., 1906, xxxv, 230-232.
feeder (disc.), 1904, xxxiii, 79-81.
feeding and fasting, experiments in, Atkins, C. G., 1906, xxxv, 123-129.
feeding of: see also **Feeding of fry**.
free distribution of to private waters, resolution against, 1895, xxiv, 11.
fresh-water crustacea as food for, Kendall, W. C., 1921, I, 70-75.
natural vs. artificial food for (disc.), 1892, xxi, 64-77.
of bass, salmon, trout and whitefish: see below **Fry, bass, black; Fry, salmon; Fry, trout; Fry, whitefish**.
self-reproducing food for, Mason, F. H., 1892, xxi, 58-63; Muntadas, F., 1892, xxi, 52-57; Raveret-Wattell, C., 1892, xxi, 45-51.
vs. fingerlings: see **Planting**.
wild and domesticated, difference between (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 86-91.
- Fry, bass, black, small-mouthed**, food and ponds for, Lydell, D., 1910, xl, 133-137.
natural food of at Mammoth Springs, Ark., Worth, S. G., 1910, xl, 145-147.

- Fry, salmon**, early feeding of, Atkins, C. G., 1905, xxxiv, 75-81.
 effect of poisoning on sac of, Mather, F., 1882, xi, 7-11.
 parent fish as supply of food for, Robertson, A., June 1919, xlvi, 158-159.
 salmon eggs as food for, Norgore, M., 1921, li, 82-85.
- Fry, trout, brook**, hatching and care of, Thompson, W. T., 1900, xxix, 139-146.
 natural food for, Mather, F., 1896, xxv, 48-52.
 quality of water in rearing, Wood, C. C., 1901, xxx, 105-110.
- Fry, whitefish**, experiments with, Parker, J. C., 1888, xvii, 67-69.
- Fulton Market**, statistics of fish sales in Lamphear, G., 1880, ix, 42-43.
- Fundy, Bay of, and Gulf of Maine**, circulation of water in, Mavor, J. W., 1920, i, 334-343.
- Fungus of fish: see Fish-fungus.
- Fur-seal, Alaska** (*Callorhinus alascanus*).
 an international asset, Smith, H. M., 1920, i, 83-87.
 conservation of, experiment in, Evermann, B. W., 1910, xl, 227-232.
 industry (disc.), 1920, i, 87-91.
 legislation on, Townsend, C. H., 1912, xlii, 133-135; (disc.), 1912, xlii, 135-136.
 male, resolution deprecating establishment of five-year closed season for on Pribilof Islands, 1912, xlii, 43.
 prospects for increase of Pribilof Island herd, Townsend, C. H., 1911, xli, 271-275.
 resolution urging continued study of, 1911, xli, 52.
- Fur-seals, southern Pacific**, conservation of, Evermann, B. W., 1923, liii, 210-212.
- Furunculosis**, conditions, course and remedies, Belding, D. L., 1927, lvii, 217-221.
 of trout (disc.), 1923, liii, 84-86, 89-90, 93-94.
 sterilization of pools in (disc.), 1927, lvii, 221-222.
 transmission of (disc.), 1921, li, 101-103, 104, 105.
- Gairdner's trout (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.
- Galvanized iron shipping cans**, danger to fry from, Marsh, M. C., 1904, xxxiii, 53-54.
- Gambusia affinis**: see Minnow, top.
- Game and fish protection**, Amsden, F. J., 1895, xxiv, 100-105.
 and food qualities of fishes, effect of transplanting on, Cheney, A. N., 1885, xiv, 55-58.
 birds, resolution urging abolition of duty on, 1926, lvi, 35.
 birds, resolution urging reduction in duty on, 1925, lv, 26.
 fish conditions in Ohio, survey of, Osburn, R. C., 1920, i, 353-363.
 fish from hatcheries, resolution recommending state permission to sell, 1910, xl, 57.
 laws, (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 105-108.
- Gammarus fasciatus, limnaeus, pulex**: see Shrimp, fresh-water.
- Garlick, Theodatus**, pioneer experiments of in fish-culture, Potter, E. D., 1890, xix, 41-43.
- Gars as scavengers** (disc.), 1926, lvi, 95-96.
 destructiveness of, Caldwell, E. E., 1912, xlii, 61-64.

- Gas disease of fishes, Marsh, M. C., 1903, xxxii, 192-199; (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 203-207.
- Gas wastes, poisoning of fishes by, experiments on, Shelford, V. E., March 1917, xvi, 73-75.
- Gases dissolved in waters of Wisconsin lakes, Birge, E. A., 1906, xxxv, 143-161.
- Geoduck (*Glycimeris generosa*): see Clam, giant.
- Georgia, fish-culture in (disc.), 1923, liii, 134-136.
- German carp: see Carp, German.
- Germany, eel-culture in (from Central Fishery Society of Schleswig-Holstein), 1910, xl, 432-433.
fish-culture in, 1909, xxxix, 177-181.
- Gilbert, Charles Henry, in memoriam, Babcock, J. P., and Thompson, W. F., 1928, lviii, 34.
- Gill, Theodore Nicholas (1837-1914), outline of life of, June 1915, xliv, 208-209.
- Gill-cover disease, Osburn, R. C., 1910, xl, 371-374; (disc.), 1910, xl, 374-376.
- Gill-disease, new, of trout, Davis, H. S., 1926, lvi, 156-159.
further observations on, Davis, H. S., 1927, lvii, 210-212.
- Gill-nets, results of introduction of in American cod fisheries, Collins, J. W., 1884, xiii, 212-228.
Michigan statistics of, 1906, xxxv, 82.
- Gill-tumor: see Thyroid tumor.
- Gillworm introduced by scallop (disc.), 1927, lvii, 142, 179.
zonite in treating, Laird, J. A., 1927, lvii, 177-179.
- Glacier National Park, Alpine lakes of (disc.), 1925, lv, 152-153.
planting of trout and trout eggs in, Brooks, J. P., 1925, lv, 149-152.
- Glaucous-winged gull: see Gull, glaucous-winged.
- Glochidia of pearl mussels, artificial infection of river herring with (with bibliography), Howard, A. D., March 1917, xvi, 93-100.
- Glycimeris generosa*: see Clam, giant.
- Goiter: see Thyroid tumor.
- Golden trout of Sunapee Lake (*Salvelinus aureolus*), golden trout of New England: see Trout, Sunapee.
- Golden trout of Volcano Creek (*Salmo agu-a-bonita*): see Trout, golden, of Mount Whitney.
- Goldfish and black bass (disc.), 1911, xli, 311-316.
bass and trout (disc.), 1926, lvi, 112-114.
eggs, artificial fertilization of, Berkhouse, J. R., 1908, xxxvii, 142-144.
- Government regulation of fisheries, and fish-culture, Bissell, J. H., 1886, xv, 36-47; (disc.), 1886, xv, 47-50.
- Governments, national and state, report of committee on relations with, Mannfeld, G. N., chmn, 1927, lvii, 28-29.
- Governors, state, resolution making them honorary members, 1895, xxiv, 9-10.
- Grading of sizes of fish, nomenclature of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 16-18; report of committee on, 1905, xxxiv, 27-28; 1908, xxxvii, 50, 164-173.
- Graham, George H., death of, 1922, lii, 23-24.

- Grand Lake Stream**, fishway at, Buck, W. O., 1906, xxxv, 233-236.
- Grass bass** (*Pomoxis sparoides*): see **Bass, calico**.
- Gravel**, hatching salmon in, Robertson, A., June 1919, xlvi, 146-156.
- Grayling** (any or all species or unspecified).
and brook trout (disc.), 1899, xxvii, 82-85.
culture of (disc.), 1886, xv, 65-67; (disc.), 1912, xlii, 140-144.
effect of confinement on (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 108-111.
in the East, Laird, J. A., 1928, lviii, 165-167.
life conditions of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 113-117.
- Grayling, Arctic** (*Thymallus signifer*), Alaska grayling, blanket fish, poisson bleu.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 7, Plate III, following p. 48.
- Grayling, Michigan** (*Thymallus tricolor*).
acclimatization of in East, Norris, T., 1875, iv, 38-39.
and Montana grayling (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 78-88.
distribution of in Michigan, Bissell, J. H., 1890, xix, 27-29.
habits of, Parker, J. C., 1888, xvii, 83-87.
history of, Whitaker, H., 1886, xv, 59-65.
past and future of, Babbitt, A. C., 1900, xxix, 106-108.
- Grayling, Montana** (*Thymallus montanus*).
character of, Henshall, J. A., 1902, xxxi, 77-78.
culture of, Henshall, J. A., 1898, xxvii, 105-108; 1899, xxviii, 80-82; 1900, xxix, 109-112.
history of, Bickford, W. M., 1913, xlii, 153-155.
planting in western Montana, Dean, H. D., 1912, xlii, 139-140.
- Great Lakes** (see also names of individual lakes).
biological station, need for (disc.), 1899, xxvii, 71-76.
biology of, plan for investigation of, Reighard, J., 1899, xxvii, 65-71.
drainage of, resolution protesting against, 1921, li, 27.
fisheries: see below, **Great Lakes fisheries**.
food-fishes, production and destruction of, Downing, S. W., Dec. 1917, xvii, 28-35.
hatcheries, benefit of to commercial fisherman, Downing, S. W., 1911, xli, 127-129.
plankton in, Reighard, J. E., 1893, xxii, 112-119.
planting in, statistical results of (disc.), 1901, xxx, 57-61.
policy of ceding control of to Federal government, Joslyn, C. D., 1905, xxiv, 217-222.
propagation of commercial fishes for, Clark, F. N., 1900, xxix, 88-95.
states, resolution demanding protection of fish in, 1896, xxv, 25-32.
temperature of (disc.), 1898, xxviii, 103-105.
whitefish and herring, dressed, legal identification of, Reighard, J., 1906, xxxv, 47-54.
whitefish in (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 99-106.
- Great Lakes fisheries**, artificial propagation vs. closed season for, Nevin, J., 1898, xxvii, 17-23.
changes in during decade 1870-1880, Smiley, C. W., 1882, xi, 28-37.
depletion of (disc.), 1896, xxv, 101-111; (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 100-112.
depletion of, resolution urging international commission for study of, 1927, lvii, 32.
destruction of, Whitaker, H., 1895, xxiv, 59-71; (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 71-74.
early history of, Whitaker, H., 1892, xxi, 163-179.
increased catch from (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 83-84.
international conference on, resolution urging, 1907, xxxvi, 59-63.

- Great Lakes fisheries (*con.*), international regulation of, Evans, A. K., 1907, xxxvi, 207-217.
protection of (*disc.*), 1899, xxviii, 29-46.
resolution urging cession of control of to Federal government, 1905, xxxiv, 40-43; 1906, xxxv, 42-43; 1907, xxxvi, 57-58.
resolution urging cooperation of United States and Canada on, 1891, xx, 20-21.
resolution urging treaty with Canada on, 1906, xxxv, 42-43.
statistics of (*disc.*), 1906, xxxv, 64-86.
- Green, Chester K., death of 1913, xlivi, 13.
- Green, Seth, death of, 1889, xviii, 78.
portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 66.
reminiscences of, Green, C. K., 1910, xl, 67-69.
- Green bass (*Micropterus salmoides*): see Bass, black, large-mouthed.
- Green River Hatchery, Mayhall, J., 1928, lviii, 85-86.
- Gremaz, Ain, France, fish-culture establishment at, Raveret-Wattell, C., 1892, xxi, 45-51.
- Grilse, spawning of, Bottemanne, C. J., 1880, ix, 30-31.
- Grindle (*Amia calva*): see Dogfish, fresh-water.
- Growth of fish and location of hatcheries, Titcomb, J. W., 1921, li, 65-66.
of fishes, Huntsman, A. G., Dec. 1919, xlvi, 19-23.
of trout, variation in according to temperature and quality of water, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, i, 201-203.
rates and nutritional requirements of brook trout, Titecomb, J. W., and others, 1928, lviii, 203-224.
- Guano industry and fisheries of Peru, Coker, R. E., 1907, xxxvi, 248-251.
- Gull, glaucous-winged, in relation to fishing interests in British Columbia, Munro, A. J., 1928, lviii, 159-162.
- Gyrodactylus (cause of fin disease) control of on trout, Embody, G. C., 1924, liv, 48-50.
- Haddock fishery, winter, of New England, Goode, G. B., and Collins, J. W., 1882, xi, 43-56.
- Hague arbitration, 1910, of North Atlantic fisheries dispute, Smith, H. M., 1910, xl, 405-414.
- Hair-fins of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 222.
- Halibut fishery, Pacific, decline of, Cobb, J. N., June 1916, xlvi, 129-136.
work of International Fisheries Commission upon, Thompson, W. F., 1928, lviii, 121-129.
- Harvestfish (*Poronotus triacanthus*): see Butterfish.
- Hatcheries (see also Connecticut State Fish Hatchery; Cornell University experimental hatching station; Great Lakes hatcheries; Green River Hatchery; Hatching-house; Kansas State hatchery; Lobster hatcheries; New Jersey State Hatchery; Ohio hatcheries; United States fish hatcheries).
and commercial fisheries (*disc.*), 1924, liv, 143-147.
factors in choice of sites for (*disc.*), 1921, li, 66-69.
location of, and growth of fish, Titecomb, J. W., 1921, li, 65-66.
original devices for use in, Wood, C. C., 1900, xxix, 51-68.
trout, commercial and public, Cobb, E. W., 1910, xl, 173-175.
wild vs. show (*disc.*), 1925, lv, 146-147.

- Hatchery arrangements for prevention of disease** (disc.), Titecomb, J. W., 1925, iv, 133-134.
 fish, resolution urging permission for sale of in closed season, 1910, xl, 58-65.
 methods (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 220-224.
 new, at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., Whitaker, H., 1895, xxiv, 83-88.
 trout, general routine of, Ripple, R. L., June 1918, xvii, 106-111.
 work at Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., Mather, F., 1884, xiii, 6-12; 1885, xiv, 94-97; 1886, xv, 84-87; 1887, xvi, 8-12.
- Hatching** (see also **Eggs**; **Fertilization**; **Impregnation**).
 adhesive eggs (disc.), 1886, xv, 13-16; (disc.), 1887, xvi, 13.
 apparatus: see below.
 bass (disc.), 1922, iii, 185.
 bass, black, Ripple, R. L., (attributed to Birge, E. A.), 1907, xxxvi, 154.
 bass, black, large-mouthed, O'Brien, W. J., 1898, xxvii, 84-86.
 bass, striped, Green, S., 1882, xi, 37-40; Worth, S. G., 1904, xxxiii, 223-228; 1909, xxxix, 155-159.
 buffalo fish at Fairport Station, Canfield, H. L., June 1918, xvii, 85-88.
 eggs without running water, Borodin, N., 1927, lvii, 162-163.
 grayling, trout, sturgeon, etc., Roosevelt, R. B., 1875, iv, 12-14.
 house, *Hatching-jar*: see below.
 oysters, Mather, F., 1886, xv, 26-31.
 perch, yellow (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 224-231; 1909, xxxix, 192-193.
 pike-perch, Nevin, J., 1887, xvi, 14-16.
 salmon, Stone, L., 1874, iii, 9-23.
 salmon and trout by burial of eggs, Babcock, J. P., 1910, xl, 393-395.
 salmon in gravel, Robertson, A., June 1919, xlvi, 146-156.
 shad, Green, S., 1874, iii, 22-24.
 shad on Chesapeake Bay, Milner, J. W., 1878, vii, 87-89.
 shad on U. S. steamer *Fish-Hawk*, 1889, xviii, 75-76.
 smelt, Mather, F., 1885, xiv, 17-30. (disc.), 30-32; 1886, xv, 10-13.
 smelt, improved method of, Mather, F., 1894, xxiii, 77-83.
 sturgeon (disc.), 1904, xxxiii, 64-75; (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 90-91.
 sturgeon and trout, Green, S., 1882, xi, 37-40.
 sturgeon, experiments in, Post, Hoyt, 1890, xix, 36-40.
 sturgeon in Lake Champlain basin, Stone, L., 1901, xxx, 137-143.
 temperature for (disc.), 1881, x, 58-59.
 troughs: see below.
 trout, Green, S., 1874, iii, 22-24; 1882, xi, 37-40.
 trout and salmon, methods of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 147-153.
 trout in Arkansas, Hyerson, P. P. B., 1890, xix, 46-48.
 whitefish, Green, S., 1874, iii, 22-24; Sterling, E., 1876, v, 13-15.
- Hatching-apparatus** (disc.), 1907, xxxvi, 162-169.
- Hatching-house**, modern, Fullerton, S. F., 1908, xxxvii, 132-137.
- Hatching-jar**, automatic, experiments leading to development of, McDonald, M., 1883, xii, 34-46.
 new, Clark, F. N., 1907, xxxvi, 159-162.
 new type of, Meehan, W. E., 1906, xxxv, 169-170.
- Hatching-troughs**, cement (disc.), 1908, xxxvii, 137-141.
- Hatteras**, porpoise fishery of, True, F. W., 1885, xiv, 32-36.
- Hawaiian** "fishery rights," Cobb, J. N., 1908, xxxvii, 160-163.
- Headwaters**, conservation of, Hare, F. E., 1923, liii, 106-108.
- Henshall**, James Alexander (1836-1925), memorial sketch of, 1925, iv, 27.

Herrick's free pearls produced by artificial stimulation, Coker, R. E., 1912, xlvi, 71-74; (disc.), W. P. Herrick, 1910, xl, 310-311.

Herring (any species, or unspecified).
dressed, of Great Lakes, legal identification of, Reighard, J., 1906, xxxv, 47-54.

fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 76.
Lake Superior, Dunn, A. C., June 1918, xlvii, 92-95.

of Nanaimo (disc.), Frazer, C. M., 1928, 135-136.

✓ of Puget Sound (*Clupea pallasii*), conservation of, Einarsen, A. S., 1928, lviii, 130-135.

✓ **Herring, blue** (*Pomolobus chrysocloris*), river herring, fresh-water skipjack.
artificial infection of glochidia of pearl mussels on (with bibliography),
Howard, A. D., March 1917, xvi, 93-100.

"Herring, rainbow" (*Osmerus dentex*), smelt.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 14, Plate V, following p. 48.

✓ **Herring, river** (*Pomolobus chrysocloris*): see **Herring, blue**.

✓ **Herring, river** (*Pomolobus pseudoharengus*): see **Alewife**.

✓ **Herring-shad** cross in Hudson River, Van Wyck, P. A. M., 1880, ix, 12-13.

Hibernation of black bass, Henshall, J. A., 1885, xiv, 12-15.
of fishes (disc.), 1881, x, 10.

Hill, John F., death of, 1912, xlvi, 20.

Hoek, P. P. C., (—1914), death of, 1913, xlvi, 37.

Holland: see **Netherlands**.

Holland-Metzelaar fish-chute, 1927, lvii, 197-198.

Hook-and-line fishing: see **Angling**.

Horned pout (*Ameiurus nebulosus*): see **Bullhead**.

Hudson River, herring-shad cross in, Van Wyck, P. A. M., 1880, ix, 12-13.
salmon in (disc.), Mather F., 1886, xv, 71-73; 1887, xvi, 59; 1888, xvii, 36;
1889, xviii, 39-65.

Humpback salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*): see **Salmon, humpback**.

Humpback whitefish (*Coregonus nelsoni*): see **Whitefish, humpback**.

Hybridization of trout in Western waters, Leopold, A., June 1918, xlvii, 101-102.

Hybridizing fishes, Green, S., 1881, x, 5-9.
trout, Zalsman, P. G., 1913, xlvi, 161-163; (disc.), 1920, I, 196-199.

Hybrids, Roosevelt, R. B., 1880, ix, 8-13.
in *Salmonidae*, Bean, T. H., 1889, xviii, 12-18.

Hydro-electricity and salmon fisheries, Calderwood, W. J., 1928, lviii, 152-158.

Hypomesus olidus: see **Smelt, pond**.

Ichthyophthirius, treatment for (disc.), 1924, liv, 51-53.

Ictalurus punctatus: see **Catfish, channel**.

Identification, legal, of dressed whitefish and herring of the Great Lakes,
Reighard, J., 1906, xxxv, 47-54.
of adult fish artificially hatched, Bumpus, H. C., 1898, xxvii, 70-73.

- Illinois**, carp in, good points of, Bartlett, S. P., 1905, xxxiv, 207-211.
 Fish Commission, work of (disc.), Fairbank, N. K., 1886, xv, 90-91.
 fish laws in, Cohen, N. H., 1901, xxx, 133-136.
 River, fish-producing qualities of (disc.), 1911, xli, 199-200, 202-204.
 River, survey work on, Forbes, S. A., 1911, xli, 75-83.
 waters, carp as food-fish in, Bartlett, S. P., 1900, xxix, 80-87.
- Impounded waters**: see **Waters, impounded**.
- Impregnation**, method of, (disc.), Wilmot, S., 1877, vi, 77-88.
 nature of, Bell, C., 1873, ii, 15-17.
 of goldfish eggs, Berkhouse, J. R., 1908, xxxvii, 142-144.
 of pike-perch eggs, experiments in, Whitaker, H., 1890, xix, 30-36.
 of rainbow trout eggs, Page, W. F., 1892, xxi, 179-186.
 of trout eggs, Dykeman, J. R., 1873, ii, 13-15.
 percentage of (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 116-125.
- Inbreeding**, mortality among trout fry from, Meehan, W. E., 1899, xxviii, 86-91.
 pond-reared trout, Sykes, A., 1902, xxxi, 116-121.
- Inconnu (*Stenodus mackenii*)**, **Mackenzie River salmon**.
 picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 6, Plate II, following p. 48.
- "Index"** (humorous review of American Fisheries Society), Gunckel, J. E., 1901, xxx, 62-65.
- Index to the Transactions of the American Fisheries Society** (first 18 volumes), Mather, F., 1890, xix, 95-115; (first 38 volumes), Bower, W. T., 1910, xl, 343-358.
- Industrial wastes**: see **Pollution of waters, industrial**.
- Infection** and overcrowding (disc.), 1924, liv, 63-67.
 of trout (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 110-115.
 transmission of (disc.), 1922, lii, 94-97.
- Inland lakes**: see **Lake, inland, Lakes, inland**.
- Inland waters** and fish, protection of, Henshall, J. A., June 1920, xlix, 141-147.
 protection of fish in, Henshall, J. A., 1905, xxxiv, 139-144.
 stocking of, importance of permanent policy in, Titcomb, J. W., Dec. 1917, lvii, 11-21.
- Insects attacking fish**, McGovern, H. D., 1879, viii, 6-9.
- Inspection**, adequate, as means to better fish and increased consumption, Millett, A. L., 1920, i, 153-159.
- Instruction**: see **Education**.
- International commercial fishing treaty with Canada**, resolution urging ratification of, 1924, liv, 20-21.
 Congress of Fisheries, Vienna, 1905, Smith, H. M., 1905, xxxiv, 199-200.
 Fisheries Commission, work of upon the halibut, Thompson, W. F., 1928, lviii, 121-129.
 fisheries society, need of, Olsen, O. T., 1907, xxxvi, 252-254.
 fisheries society, proposal for formation of, Olsen, O. T., 1908, xxxvii, 26-27.
 Pacific Salmon Investigation Federation, Pollock, C. R., 1928, lviii, 66-67.
 relations, report of committee on, Adams, W. C., 1926, lvi, 29-30.
- Interstate protection of food-fishes**, James, B. W., 1896, xxv, 95-101.
 waters, Federal control of, Cobb, E. W., Dec. 1916, xvi, 26-29.
- Iodine in water** (disc.), 1926, lvi, 65.

- Irrigation canals as aid to fisheries development in the West, Prince, E. E., 1922, lii, 157-165.
canals, resolution demanding screens for protection of fish from, 1908, xxxvii, 34, 38-40.
control of for fish conservation (disc.), 1911, xli, 110-114.
ditch screens (disc.), 1912, xlii, 33-34.
ditches, fish screens in, Baker, S., 1928, lviii, 78-79.
ditches, protection of fish from (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 144-147; resolution urging, 1911, xli, 51-52.
ditches, protection of fish from head-gates of, resolution urging, 1912, xlii, 43-44.
ditches, waste of fish in (disc.), 1912, xlii, 165-166.
effect of on trout-culture, Thompson, W. T., 1911, xli, 103-110.
- Izaak Walton League of America, Foster, F. J., 1923, liii, 50-52.
cooperation of (disc.), 1923, liii, 53-54.
resolution endorsing work of, 1923, liii, 20-21.

Jack-salmon (*Stizostedion vitreum*): see Pike-perch.

Japan, fish and fisheries of (abstr.), Smith, H. M., 1904, xxxiv, 111-137.
fish-culture in, 1873, ii, 23; 1906, xxxv, 214-215; 1907, xxxvi, 81-82.
fisheries of, Ito, K., 1887, xvi, 17-23.

Jay Cooke Park, fishes of, list of plant-animal food of, Nurnberger, P. K., 1928, lviii, 173-175.

Kalbfus, Joseph, death of, March 1920, xlix, 66-67.

Kansas, "barbed trout" of (catfish), Doze, J. B., 1925, iv, 167-183.
fish-culture in (disc.), 1911, xli, 84-87.
fish law, Dyche, L. L., 1912, xlii, 137-138.
state hatchery, new, Dyche, L. L., 1911, xli, 155-173; (disc.), 1911, xli, 143-145.
state hatchery, new, construction of, Dyche, L. L., 1912, xlii, 145-146; (disc.), 1911, xli, 173-179.
state hatchery, new, year's work at, Dyche, L. L., 1913, xliii, 77-85; Dec. 1914, xliv, 5-9.

Kennebec salmon (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.

Kennerly's salmon, Kennerly's trout (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, sub-sp. *kennerlyi*): see Salmon, Kennerly's.

Kennicott's whitefish (*Coregonus kennicotti*): see Whitefish, broad.

King salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.

Laboratories, fishery products, for solution of commercial fishery problems, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1919, xlix, 3-18.

Labrador, shore-fisheries of, Hallock, C., 1880, ix, 34-40.

Lake (see also Lake Champlain; Lake Erie; Lake Mendota; Lake Ontario; Lake Superior; Lake Worth; Lakes; Oneida Lake; Otsego Lake).
alkali, planting fish in, Eastgate, A., June 1918, xlvii, 89-91.
inland, respiration of, Birge, E. A., 1907, xxxvi, 223-241.
plankton (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 46-51; Birge, E. A., 1922, lii, 118-126; (disc.), 1922, lii, 126-130.
planting (disc.), 1911, xli, 129-133.

- Lake** (*con.*), sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*): see **Sturgeon, lake**.
 trout (*Cristivomer namaycush*): see **Trout, great lake**.
 water, oxygen content of (disc.), 1907, xxxvi, 241-245.
- Lake Champlain** basin, sturgeon-hatching in, Stone, L., 1901, xxx, 137-143.
- Lake Erie**, decline in supply of whitefish in, Downing, S. W., 1923, liii, 62-64.
 results of planting whitefish in, Clark, F. N., 1885, xiv, 40-50.
 whitefish industry of, Clark, F. N., 1900, xxix, 88-95.
- Lake Mendota**, epidemic in (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 29-40.
- Lake Ontario**, increase of whitefish and lake trout in, Green, C. K., 1908, xxxvii, 82-84.
- Lake Superior** fish, migration of, Tomlin, W. D., 1887, xvi, 60-62.
 herring, Dunn, A. C., June 1918, xvii, 92-95.
- Lake Worth**, Fla., oyster-culture in (disc.), 1887, xvi, 5-7.
- Lakes** (see also **Great Lakes; Waters, impounded**).
 and streams, rapid method for examination of, Belding, D. L., 1927, lvii, 73-77.
 artificial, resolution favoring projects for, 1923, liii, 20.
 barren, as natural nurseries for fry, Rodd, J. A., 1924, liv, 161-162.
 conservation of, Townsend, C. H., 1910, xl, 101-110.
 inland, relation between area and temperature of, Birge, E. A., 1898, xxvii, 99-103.
 inland, vertical distribution of lower plants and animals in, Birge, E. A., 1897, xxvi, 25-30.
 of Sierras, fish-food in, Ward, H. B., 1903, xxxii, 218-220.
 small, bluegills for, Brown, D., 1926, lvi, 207-209.
 Wisconsin, gases dissolved in waters of, Birge, E. A., 1906, xxxv, 143-161.
- Lamprey**, Uri, death of, 1906, xxxv, 21.
- Landlocked salmon**: see **Salmon, landlocked**.
- Large-mouthed black bass** (*Micropterus salmoides*): see **Bass, black, large-mouthed**.
- Larval** and post-larval fishes, food of, at Plymouth Sound, Eng., Lebour, M. V., 1920, I, 345-352.
- Lauretta** whitefish (*Argyrosomus laurettae*): see **Whitefish, lauretta**.
- Laws**: see **Legislation**.
- Leary**, John L. (-1911), death of, 1912, xlvi, 20.
- Legislation, protective, on fish and game**.
 before Fifty-ninth Congress, First Session, Smith, H. M., 1906, xxxv, 91-96.
 consultation with commercial fishermen on (disc.), 1924, liv, 27-28.
 failure of and remedies for failure, Dennis, O. M., 1908, xxxvii, 152-156.
 in Illinois, Cohen, N. H., 1901, xxx, 133-136.
 in Kansas, Dyche, L. L., 1912, xlvi, 137-138.
 in Louisiana, Tulian, E. A., March 1917, xlvi, 117-123.
 in Michigan, Montana, Vermont, Wisconsin, etc. (disc.), 1901, xxx, 41-47.
 in Oregon, Cranston, C. K., 1912, xlvi, 75-87.
 in Pennsylvania, James, B. W., 1901, xxx, 144-151.
 in various states (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 78-82.
 need for after stocking waters, Dennis, O. M., 1907, xxxvi, 103-104.
 need for cooperation of states in, Hallock, C., 1874, iii, 45-46.
 need for definition in (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 55-58.
 need for organization for, Chamberlayne, C. F., 1894, xxiii, 110-118.
 power of state to pass, Bryant, E. E., 1901, xxx, 31-41.
 relation of American Fisheries Society to, Cheney, A. N., 1891, xx, 47-51.

- Legislation, protective (con.).** resolution approving uniformity of in various states, 1879, viii, 9.
resolution urging, 1895, xxiv, 9; June 1917, xlvi, 182.
state organization for, Titcomb, J. W., 1898, xxvii, 120-125.
uniformity of, James, B. W., 1897, xxvi, 113-116.
- Librarian's report,** Titcomb, J. W., 1925, lv, 16-17; 1926, lvi, 28; 1927, lvii, 18; 1928, lviii, 24-25.
- Library,** angling, and some of its treasures, Fearing, D. B., March 1916, xlv, 53-75.
- Licenses for angling,** Palmer, T. S., 1911, xli, 91-97.
- Licensing fishermen and fisheries (disc.).** 1886, xv, 43-50.
- Lightning,** effect of on fish (disc.), 1911, xli, 87-88.
- Lines and nets, investigations in preservation of,** Taylor, H. F., and Wells, A. W., 1922, lii, 35-70.
- Lobster (*Homarus americanus*), edible lobster.**
adult, need for protection of, Field, G. W., 1907, xxxvi, 193-200.
canned: see Canned lobster.
cultivation of: see below, Lobster-culture.
decrease of, Rathbun, R., 1884, xiii, 201-208.
fecundity of at different sizes (disc.), 1907, xxxvi, 200-206.
fisheries of the United States, Rathbun, R., 1883, xii, 13-18.
fishery, Johnson, S. M., 1879, viii, 17-21.
hatcheries (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 166-173.
influence of fasting on, Morgulis, S., June 1916, xlvi, 198-201.
known life-history of, Mather, F., 1893, xxii, 161-166.
protection of (disc.), 1910, xl, 368-369; Herrick, F. H., 1910, 359-364; Johnson, S. M., 1882, xi, 41.
protection of, Massachusetts act for, 1880, ix, 64-65.
- Lobster-culture,** Johnson, S. M., 1883, xii, 18-20; Barnes, E. W., 1910, xl, 365-368.
experiments in, Mead, A. D., 1901, xxx, 94-100.
feeding in (disc.), 1899, xviii, 17-20.
percentage of increase in (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 60-62.
problem of, Mead, A. D., 1905, xxxiv, 156-166.
recent advances in, Mead, A. D., 1903, xxxii, 58-60.
- Lobster, spiny (*Palinurus argus*).**
spawning habits of, Crawford, D. R., 1920, I, 312-319.
- Lochleven trout (*Salmo levensis*):** see Trout, Lochleven.
- Lodde (*Mallotus villosus*):** see Capelin.
- Long Island Sound oyster beds,** Connecticut legislation on, Hudson, W. M., 1884, xiii, 125-143.
- Long-nosed dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*):** see Dace, long-nosed.
- Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps:** see Tilefish.
- Louisiana,** fish-culture in, Viosca, P., jr., 1928, lviii, 163-164.
fisheries and flood control in Mississippi Valley, Viosca, P., jr., 1927, lvii, 49-61.
oyster and fish industry of, Hart, W. O., 1912, xlii, 151-156.
pollution in, Viosca, P., jr., 1926, lvi, 101-107.
protective fishery legislation, Tulian, E. A., March 1917, xlvi, 117-123.
shrimp catch, salt-water, increase in, Tulian, E. A., 1926, lvi, 169-171.
shrimp industry, present status of, Tulian, E. A., 1923, liii, 110-119.
shrimp production and methods of fishing, Tulian, E. A., June 1920, I, 115-124.

- Lumbering, effect of on fishes: see Sawdust.
- Lunge (*Cristivomer namaycush*): see Trout, great lake.
- Lydell, Dwight (1861-1927), memorial sketch of, Westerman, F. A., 1927, lvii, 35-36.
- McDonald, Marshall** (1835-1895), death of, 1897, xxxvi, 63, portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 352.
- Mackenzie River salmon (*Stenodus mackenzii*): see Inconnu.
- Mackinaw trout (*Cristivomer namaycush*): see Trout, great lake.
- Magazine, fishery, letter suggesting, Perce, H. W., 1912, xlii, 22-24.
- Maine and the sportsman, Dinsmore, A. H., 1901, xxx, 159-162.
black bass in, Page, G. S., 1884, xiii, 57-60.
Gulf of, and Bay of Fundy, circulation of water in, Mavor, J. W., 1920, I, 334-343.
planting black bass in, Page, G. S., 1880, ix, 58-62.
- Mallotus villosus*: see Capelin.
- Mammoth Spring, Ark.**, natural food of small-mouthed black bass fry at, Worth, S. G., 1910, xl, 145-147.
- Manufacturing pollution: see Trade waste pollution.
- Marine animals from different depths, physiological characters of, Shelford, V. E., June 1916, xlv, 191-197.
ecology: see Ecology, marine.
fish-culture, problem of, Breder, C. M., jr., 1922, lii, 210-218.
food, ultimate sources of (with bibliography), Field, I. A., June 1916, xlv, 177-190.
- Marketing methods (disc.), 1920, I, 159-162.
- Markets** (see also Fish-markets).
for neglected fishes, development of, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 65-70.
- Maryland** (see also Chesapeake Bay).
Conservation Commission, work of (abstr.), Killian, W. A., March 1918, xvii, 64-65.
fish and fisheries of, George, A. F., 1899, xxviii, 49-54.
- Maskinongé (*Esox masquinongy*): see Muskallunge.
- ✓ **Massachusetts**, alewife fishery of, Field, G. W., 1913, xlivi, 143-151.
fisheries investigations in, Belding, D. L., Merrill, A., and Kitson, J., 1924, liv, 29-34.
fishways in, Lyman, B., 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 31-33.
lobster law, 1880, ix, 64-65.
- Mather, Fred(erick**, 1833-1900), death of, 1900, xxix, 39.
portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 334.
- Medal**, bronze, presentation of by Panama-Pacific International Exposition to American Fisheries Society, March 1916, xlv, 99.
- Members of American Fisheries Society**, lists of, 1873, ii, 33-34; 1874, iii, 47-48; 1875, iv, 42-43; 1876, v, 18-20; 1877, vi, 129-131; 1878, vii, 121-124; 1879, viii, 63-66; 1880, ix, 68-72; 1881, x, 133-136; 1882, xi, 153-157; 1883, xii, 79-83; 1884, xiii, 249-253; 1885, xiv, 103-106; 1886, xv, 95-100; 1887, xvi, 67-72; 1888, xvii, 110-115; 1889, xviii, 80-87; 1890, xix, 116-122;

Members (con.), 1891, xx, 63-69; 1893, xxii, 169-178; 1894, xxiii, 119-128; 1895, xxiv, 115-123; 1896, xxv, 146-153; 1897, xxvi, 132-136; 1898, xxvii, 136-140; 1899, xxviii, 101-107; 1900, xxix, 184-190; 1901, xxx, 163-173; 1902, xxxi, 157-168; 1903, xxxii, 221-233; 1904, xxxiii, 245-261; 1905, xxxiv, 265-281; 1906, xxxv, 237-251; 1907, xxxvi, 255-268; 1908, xxxvii, 176-192; 1909, xxxix, 197-219; 1910, xl, 439-465; 1911, xli, 319-347; 1912, xlii, 199-226; 1913, xliii, 197-213; Sept. 1915, xliiv, 226-248; Sept. 1916, xliv, 220-236; Sept. 1917, xlivi, 205-221; Sept. 1918, xvii, 119-135; Sept. 1919, xviii, 205-221; Sept. 1920, xlii, 171-185; 1920, I, 427-442; 1921, li, 136-149; 1922, lii, 239-253; 1924, liv, 207-218; 1925, lv, 198-212; 1926, lvi, 246-262; 1927, lvii, 308-324; 1928, 254-271.

Membership: see *American Fisheries Society; Constitution*.

Menominee whitefish (*Coregonus quadrilateralis*): see *Whitefish, Menominee*.

Metallic salts (see also *Copper oleate; Copper sulphate*).

effects of on fishes, Thomas, A., March 1915, xliv, 120-124.

Michigan Fish Commission: see below, *Michigan Fish Commission*.

fish-culture in, Lydell, D., 1922, iii, 184-185; Post, H., 1893, xxii, 132-154.

fish survey, Hankinson, T. L., Dec. 1916, xlii, 35-38.

fisheries, depletion of (disc.), Whitaker, H., 1897, xxvi, 106-111.

food of rainbow trout in, Metzelaar, J., 1928, lviii, 176-180.

game and fish warden, work of, Morse, G. M., 1900, xxii, 164-167.

grayling (*Thymallus tricolor*): see *Grayling, Michigan*.

hatching station at Sault Ste. Marie, Whitaker, H., 1895, xxiv, 83-88.

(Northville), culture of small-mouthed bass in, Clark, F. N., 1905, xxxiv, 174-180.

protective legislation in (disc.), 1901, xxx, 43-44.

rainbow trout in, Bower, S., 1909, xxxix, 130-134.

United States fish hatcheries in, Clark, F. N., 1898, xxvii, 27-32.

waters of Great Lakes, statistics of fisheries of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 73-83.

Michigan Fish Commission, bass work of at Mill Creek, Lydell, D., 1904, xxxiii, 152-153.

trout work of, Butler, W. A., jr. 1889, xviii, 25-31.

whitefish hatching station, Detroit, Bissell, J. H., 1890, xix, 16-20.

work of, Post, H., 1893, xxii, 132-154.

Microscope applied to fish-culture, Stranahan, J. J., 1898, xxvii, 88-92.

Migrating Pacific salmon, protection of, Cobb, J. N., 1922, lii, 146-153.

Migration and spawning of salmon, Bucksport experiments on, Atkins, C. G., 1885, xiv, 89-94.

of fish, effect of temperature on (disc.), 1882, xi, 80-83.

of fish in rivers, natural causes of, McDonald, M., 1884, xiii, 164-170.

of fishes, Goode, G. B., 1878, vii, 27-64.

of fishes: return to parent stream, Robertson, A., 1921, li, 87-88.

of Lake Superior fish, Tomlin, W. D., 1887, xvi, 60-62.

of Pacific salmon as shown by its parasites, Ward, H. B., 1908, xxvii, 92-100.

of sockeye salmon (with bibliography), Ward, H. B., 1920, I, 387-426.

Milk, feeding with (disc.), 1927, lvii, 275-280.

wastes, use of in producing natural fish-food, Embody, G. C., 1921, li, 76-79.

Mill Creek, Mich., bass work at, Lydell, D., 1904, xxxiii, 152-155; 1906, xxxv, 171-173.

Miller, Charles, L., (-1905), death of, 1906, xxxv, 21.

Milner, James Wood (1841-1879), remarks in memory of, Phillips, B., 1880, ix, 4-8.

- Mineral matter, vitamins, protein and fat in diet of brook trout (with bibliography), McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. E., 1927, lvii, 240-249.**
- Mink, raising of, 1872, i, 19-21.**
- Minnesota, biological surveys in, Surber, Thaddeus, 1922, lii, 225-238.**
 experiment of in state fishing, Avery, C., Dec. 1918, xlvii, 57-64.
 fishes, food of, Kidd, P. E., 1927, lvii, 85-90.
 lakes and streams, restocking of, Surber, T., 1925, iv, 63-68.
 northern, pike-perch propagation in, Cobb, E. W., 1923, liii, 95-100.
- Minnow, blackhead (*Pimephales promelas*).**
 as forage fish, Lord, R. F., jr., 1927, lvii, 92-96.
- Minnow, blunt-nosed, (*Hyborhynchus notatus*).**
 picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 8, following p. 112.
- Minnow, pearl (*Margariscus magarita*).**
 picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 3, following p. 112.
- Minnow, satin-fin (*Notropis whippili*).**
 picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 4, following p. 112.
- Minnow, stone-roller (*Campostoma anomalum*).**
 picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 7, following p. 112.
- Minnow, top (*Gambusia affinis*).**
 as mosquito-destroyer, Carter, E. N., March 1917, xlvi, 101-105.
 forage, and bass culture, Davis, H. S., 1928, lviii, 90-95.
- Mississippi River bottom lands, drainage of, resolution opposing, 1923, liii, 19.**
 Federal control of fishing on, Lipinsky, M. N., June 1918, xlvii, 104-105.
 lower, spoonbill fishery of, Hussakof, L., 1910, xl, 245-247.
 upper, conservation and propagation of fish in, Simpson, E., Dec. 1917, xlvii, 36-38.
- Mississippi Valley, fish-cultural work of U. S. Bureau of Fisheries in, Culler, C. F., 1922, lii, 186-191.**
 flood control in relation to Louisiana fisheries, Viosca, P., jr., 1927, lvii, 49-61.
 food of fishes of, Forbes, S. A., 1888, xvii, 37-66.
 rescue of fish from flooded lands of: see Overflowed lands.
- Mississippi watershed, trout in, Tomlin, W. D., 1895, xxiv, 49-51.**
- Missouri, attempt to establish fish-preserves in (disc.), 1911, xli, 205-206.**
 fish-culture in (abstr.), Woods, J. P., March 1916, xlv, 88-89.
- Mongrel whitefish (*Argyrosomus tullibee*): see Tullibee.**
- Montana grayling (*Thymallus montanus*): see Grayling, Montana.**
- Montana, protective legislation in (disc.), 1901, xxx, 46.**
- Morone interrupta*: see Bass, yellow.**
- Mortality of fish caused by deforestation and drought (disc.), 1921, li, 133-135.**
 caused by vegetable decomposition (disc.), 1926, lvi, 114-119.
- Mosquito-destroying fish, the top minnow, Carter, E. N., March 1917, xlvi, 101-105.**
 larvae as fish-food (disc.), 1921, li, 79-81.
- Mountain trout, black-spotted: see Trout, black-spotted mountain.**
- Mountain trout (*Salmo irideus*): see Trout, rainbow.**
- Mudfish (*Amia calva*): see Dogfish, fresh-water.**

Museum exhibit (American Museum) of fishes, Nichols, J. T., 1910, xl, 261-264.
methods in relation to the fisheries society, Pope, T. E. B., 1923, liii, 55-60.

Mush: see Food for fish, starchy.

Muskallunge (*Esox masquinongy*), Muskalonge, maskinonge, great pike.
of Ohio basin, Bean, T. H., 1908, xxxvii, 145-151.
or maskinongé, a question of priority in nomenclature, Chambers, E. T. D.,
1922, iii, 171-175.
propagation of in Wisconsin, Nevin, J., 1901, xxx, 90-93.

Muskrat industry, effect of flood on (disc.), 1927, lvii, 62-64.

Mussel, edible (*Mytilus edulis*): see Sea-mussel.

Mussels, fresh-water (see also Pearl-mussels).

artificial rearing of in troughs, Reuling, F. H., June 1920, xlix, 153-155.
as food for fish, Lydell, D., Dec. 1919, xlix, 24-26.
catfish as host for, Howard, A. D., 1912, xlii, 63-69.
host fishes of (disc.), 1923, liii, 172-175.
need of state legislation to conserve, Shira, A. F., Dec. 1919, xlix, 38-41.
parasitism among, Howard, A. D., Dec. 1914, xlii, 41-44.
propagation of, Canfield, H. L., 1923, liii, 171-172; Culler, C. F., 1926, lvi,
175-180; Howard, A. D., Dec. 1914, xlii, 45-47.
raising in enclosures, Corwin, R. S., March 1920, xlix, 81-84; 1920, l, 307-311.
utilization and preservation of, Coker, R. E., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 39-49.

Mutilated fish, fate of (disc.), 1912, xlii, 176-178.

Mya arenaria: see Clam, soft.

Mytilus edulis: see Sea-mussel.

Namaycush, namaycush trout (*Cristivomer namaycush*): see Trout, great lake.

Nanaimo herring (disc.), Frazer, C. M., 1928, lviii, 135-136.

National and state governments, report of committee on relations with, 1921,
li, 19-20; 1928, lviii, 26-27.

Association of Fish Commissioners, motion for amalgamation of with Ameri-
can Fisheries Society, March 1919, xviii, 92, 109-110.
forests, trout-fishing in, Hatton, J. H., 1925, iv, 154-159.
reserves, fish-cultural possibilities of, Booth, D. C., 1910, xl, 115-117.
salmon park, Stone, L., 1892, xxi, 149-162.

Nationalism in state fisheries, Chamberlayne, C. F., 1892, xxi, 187-196.

Nebraska trout, epidemic among, O'Brien, M. E., 1895, xxiv, 52-56; (disc.),
56-58.

Nelma (*Stenodus mackenzii*): see Inconnu.

Nelson's whitefish (*Coregonus nelsoni*): see Whitefish, humpback.

Netherlands, chinook salmon in, Bottemanne, C. J., 1880, ix, 31-32.
fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 210-212.

Nets (see also Gill-nets; Pound-nets; Seines).
and lines, investigations in preservation of, Taylor, H. F., and Wells, A. W.,
1922, lii, 35-70.

Netting coarse fish in bass waters (disc.), 1924, liv, 121-126.
vs. black bass fishing, Snyder, J. P., 1923, liii, 201-206.

Nevin, James, death of, 1922, lii, 24.

- New England charrs or trouts, taxonomic and fish-cultural notes on, Kendall, W. C., March 1915, xliv, 97-106.
fisheries, 1915, Dimick, F. F., June 1916, xlv, 137-144.
winter haddock fishery, Goode, G. B., and Collins, J. W., 1882, xi, 43-56.
- New Hampshire station of U. S. Bureau of fisheries, Dinsmore, A. H., 1927, lvii, 202-204.
western charr in, Johnson, F. M., 1904, xxxiii, 193-209.
- New Jersey, fish and game protection in, Frothingham, H. P., 1896, xxv, 137-145.
- State Hatchery, fish-cultural practices in, Hayford, C. O., 1924, liv, 108-111.
State Hatchery, use of plant life in trout ponds at, Hayford, C. O., March 1920, xl ix, 85-91.
- New York City, resolution endorsing aquarium for, 1875, iv, 11.
- New York State, biological survey in, progress of, Moore, E., 1927, lvii, 65-68.
Conservation Commission, research work of on fish diseases, resolution commending, 1923, liii, 20.
elimination of stream pollution in, Ward, H. B., Dec. 1918, xl viii, 3-19.
Fish Commission, Forest, Fish and Game Commission, etc., work of, Cheney, A. N., 1896, xxv, 112-120; Roosevelt, R. B., 1874, iii, 7-9; 1875, iv, 12-14; 1877, vi, 46-48; Whish, John D., 1903, xxxii, 112-114.
game laws, Amsden, F. J., 1895, xiv, 100-105.
(Oneida County), food of trout from streams of, Clemens, W. A., 1928, lviii, 181-195.
oyster beds of, Blackford, E. G., 1885, xiv, 85-89.
stream survey in, Moore, E., 1926, lvi, 108-111.
- New Zealand, American fishes in, 1907, xxxvi, 80-81.
chinook salmon in, 1909, xxxix, 181-182.
fish and fisheries of, Prince, E. E., June 1916, xlv, 117-128.
fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 201-204.
- Newspapers and fish-culture, Adams, F. J., 1900, xxix, 180-183.
- Nomenclature of fishes (disc.), 1922, lii, 175-177.
- North America, fish-culture in, statistical review of, Borodine, N., 1893, xxii, 104-110.
fish fauna of, chief characteristics of, Gill, T., 1885, xiv, 69-72.
parasites and parasitic diseases of fresh-water fish of (with bibliography), Ward, H. B., 1911, xli, 207-241.
whitefishes of, Bean, T. H., 1884, xiii, 32-39.
- North Atlantic fisheries dispute and its arbitration at the Hague, 1910, Smith, H. M., 1910, xl, 405-414.
- North Carolina law to encourage shellfish culture, Worth, S. G., 1887, xvi, 53-59.
sharks and rays, notes on, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1914, xliv, 37-40.
- North Dakota, fish-culture in, Barrett, W. W., 1898, xxvii, 64-65; 1899, xxviii, 62-64.
- Northville (Mich.) Station, culture of small-mouthed bass at, Clark, F. N., 1905, xxxiv, 174-180.
rearing and distributing trout at, Clark, F. N., 1891, xx, 30-33.
- Norway, fisheries of, Lemkuhl, K., 1893, xxii, 60-70; Walheim, —, 1877, vi, 95-100.
- Nursery ponds: see Rearing ponds.

Nutrition (see also Vitamins).

goals in, McCay, C. M., 1927, lvii, 261-265.
of fish: experiments on brook trout, Morgulis, S., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 34-56.
of trout, Factor H in (with bibliography), McCay, C. M., and Dilley, W. E.,
1927, lvii, 250-260.
requirements in, and growth rates of brook trout, Titcomb, J. W., and others,
1928, lviii, 203-224.

Nutritive value: see **Food-values.**

Oats as food for fish (disc.), 1926, lvi, 134.

Octomitus of trout, Moore, E., 1923, liii, 74-81; (disc.), 1923, liii, 81-94.

Octomitus salmonis, new intestinal parasite in trout (with bibliography),
Moore, E., 1922, iii, 74-94.
transmission of in egg of trout, Moore, E., 1924, liv, 54-56.

Ohio basin, muskallunge of, Bean, T. H., 1908, xxvii, 145-151.
fish and fishing in, Gunckel, J. E., 1892, xxi, 15-21.
fish-culture in (disc.), 1896, xxv, 45-47.
hatcheries, diseases of fish in, Bangham, R. H., 1927, lvii, 223-225.
methods of fighting pollution in, Travers, J. T., 1920, I, 279-285.
survey of game fish conditions in, Osburn, R. C., 1920, I, 353-363.

Oil pollution and oyster beds (disc.), 1922, lii, 205.

of coastal waters, resolution supporting efforts to end, 1923, liii, 19.
of extraterritorial waters, resolution urging international conference to
consider, 1924, liv, 19-20.
of sea waters, resolution endorsing international conference on, 1922, lii, 22.

Oils, marine animal, properties and utilization of, White, G. F., Dec. 1914,
xlii, 79-91.

Oncorhynchus gorbuscha: see **Salmon, humpback.**

O. keta: see **Salmon, dog.**

O. kisutch: see **Salmon, silver.**

O. nerka: see **Salmon, blueback.**

O. tschawytscha: see **Salmon, chinook.**

Oneida County, New York State, food of trout from streams of, Clemens, W.
A., 1928, lviii, 181-195.

Oneida Lake fish and fisheries (with bibliography), Adams, C. C., and Hankin-
son, T. L., June 1916, xlv, 154-169.

Ontario, enforcement of fishery regulations in, Evans, K., 1910, xl, 299-305.
fish-culture in, Wilmot, S., 1875, iv, 23-24.
fisheries, depletion of, Evans, A. K., 1907, xxxvi, 207-217.

Open-water fish-culture, Canfield, H. L., 1926, lvi, 190-194.

Oregon, fish and game laws of, Cranston, C. K., 1912, xlii, 75-87.

Osborne, W. (—1905), death of, 1906, xxxv, 21.

Osmerus dentex: see "Herring," rainbow.

O. mordax: see **Smelt, American.**

Otsego Lake, stocking with fish, Thayer, A. W., 1880, ix, 18-19.

- Otter, sea (*Lataxlutris nereis*): see Sea-otter.
- Outdoor recreation, report of committee to attend President's conference on, 1924, liv, 17.
- Output of fish, increasing, Buck, W. O., June 1918, xlvi, 96-100.
- Ova: see Eggs.
- Overcrowding and infection (disc.), 1924, liv, 63-67.
- Overflowed lands, rescue of fish from, Bartlett, S. P., 1910, xl, 153-158; Culler, C. F., 1920, I, 247-250; 1926, lvi, 175-180; (disc.), 1922, lii, 191-192.
- Overstocking waters, (disc.), Whitaker, H., 1898, xxvii, 81-82.
danger of to certain waters, Surber, T., 1925, lv, 63-68.
stunting of growth from (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 115-122.
- Oviducts, presence of in salmonoid fishes, Kendall, W. C., 1920, I, 43-50.
- Oxygen content in lake water (disc.), 1907, xxxvi, 241-245.
exhaustion of by decomposing matter in water (disc.), 1911, xli, 83-84.
supply, relation of aquatic plants to, Barney, R. L., and Anson, B. J., 1920, I, 268-278.
test for water, Copeland, W. R., 1927, lvii, 231-239.
- Oyster (see also Oysters; Pearl oyster).
and fish industry of Louisiana, Hart, W. O., 1912, xlvi, 151-156.
beds of Long Island Sound, Connecticut legislation on, Hudson, W. M., 1884, xiii, 124-143.
beds of New York, Blackford, E. G., 1885, xiv, 85-89.
beds, protection of (disc.), 1884, xiii, 143-146.
beds, resolution urging individual ownership of (disc.), 1884, xiii, 241-247.
breeding, food and cause of green color of, Ryder, J. A., 1882, xi, 57-79.
breeding in Florida (disc.), 1887, xvi, 5-7.
culture (disc.), 1884, xiii, 159-163; Mather, F., 1886, xv, 26-31; (disc.), 1886, xv, 31-36.
culture, North Carolina law for promotion of, Worth, S. G., 1887, xvi, 53-59.
farms, Connecticut, oppressive taxation of, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1916, lxvi, 62-68.
industry in Connecticut and Rhode Island, decline of, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1919, lxix, 33-37.
industry of the Pacific, development of, Kincaid, T. B., 1928, lviii, 115-118.
industry of the world, Goode, G. B., 1884, xiii, 146-148.
industry, present condition and future prospects of, Winslow, F., 1884, xiii, 148-159.
propagation, experiments in, Rice, H. J., 1883, xii, 49-56.
properties, taxation of, Rowe, H. C., 1911, xli, 295-299.
- Oysters, artificial propagation of, Firth, W. F., 1920, I, 303-305.
chemical and nutritive changes produced in by "floating," Atwater, W. O., 1887, xvi, 37-52.
desirability of as food, Rowe, H. C., 1913, xlvi, 183-185.
hatching of, Mather, F., 1886, xv, 26-31.
of Chesapeake Bay and eastern U. S. coasts, Vickers, H. W., 1922, lii, 201-204.
seed, from beds at Samish Bay, Washington, Huntoon Oyster Co., 1903, xxxi, 109-111.

Pacific, fisheries of, future of, Cobb, J. N., 1923, liii, 65-73.
fishery resources of, conservation of, Evermann, B. W., 1923, liii, 210-214.
salmon: see Salmon, Pacific.

- Pacific Coast fisheries, Cobb, J. N., Dec. 1914, xliv, 61-64.
halibut fishery, decline of, Cobb, J. N., June 1916, xv, 129-136.
oyster industry, development of, Kincaid, T. B., 1928, lviii, 115-118.
protection of food-fish supply on, James, B. W., 1898, xxvii, 112-120.
- Pacific Fisheries Society, Cobb, J. N., Dec. 1914, xliv, 65-66.
amalgamation of with American Fisheries Society, reports and discussions
on, March 1916, xlv, 96-98; March 1918, xlvii, 69; March 1919, xlviii, 92.
election of officers of (ed.), Sept. 1915, xliv, 224.
- Pacific razor clam (*Siliqua patula*).
fishery in Washington state, McMillin, H. C., 1928, lviii, 104-111.
- Packing and transportation of salmon eggs, Stone, L., 1878, vii, 16-27.
- Paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*), spoonbill, spoonbill cat.
account of, Alexander, M. L., Dec. 1914, xliv, 73-76; Dec. 1915, xv, 34-39.
eggs and propagation of (disc.), Dec. 1914, xlv, 77-78.
fishery of lower Mississippi, Hussakof, L., 1910, xl, 245-247.
unknown life history of (disc.), 1910, xl, 247-248.
- Page, George Shepard, portrait of, 1910, xl, opp. p. 328.
- Palinurus argus*: see Lobster, spiny.
- Palisades Interstate Park, preliminary report on a fish-cultural policy for,
Adams, C. C., Hankinson, T. L., and Kendall, W. C. Sept. 1919, xlvii,
193-204.
- Panama-Pacific International Exposition, presentation by of bronze medal to
American Fisheries Society, March 1916, xlv, 99.
- Papers read before the society, disposition of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 22-28.
- Parasites (see also Cestodes; Gyrodactylus; Ichthyophthirius; Octomitus
salmonis; Protozoa; Trematodes).
animal, and parasitic diseases in North American fresh-water fish (with
bibliography), Ward, H. B., 1911, xli, 207-241.
fish, and public health, Linton, E., Dec. 1915, xlv, 19-28.
fish, seasonal distribution of, Linton, E., Dec. 1914, xlv, 48-56.
of Pacific salmon as indicative of life during migration, Ward, H. B., 1908,
xxxvii, 92-100.
treatment of with acetic acid (disc.), 1925, lv, 85-89.
- Parasitism among fresh-water mussels, Howard, A. D., Dec. 1914, xliv, 41-44.
- Parent stream theory, further proof of, Robertson, A., 1921, li, 87-88.
- Pathology: see Diseases.
- Peabody, George Frederick (1845-1909), memorial sketch of, Meehan, W. E.,
1909, xlix, 61-62.
portrait of, 1909, xxxix, frontispiece.
- Pearl minnow (*Margariscus margarita*): see Minnow, pearl.
- Pearl mussels (see also Mussels, fresh-water; Pearl oyster; Pearl-shell;
Pearls).
artificial infection of river herring with (with bibliography), Howard, A. D.,
March 1917, xlii, 93-100.
artificially reared, second generation of, Howard, A. D., March 1917, xlii,
89-92.
new record in rearing, Howard, A. D., Dec. 1914, xliv, 45-47.
stocking eastern waters with, Seal, W. P., 1913, xliii, 192.
utilization and preservation of, Coker, R. E., Dec. 1916, xlii, 39-49.

- Pearl oyster, success in producing spherical pearls from Dean, B., 1910, xl, 309-310.
- Pearl-shell cultivation (disc.), 1912, xlii, 69-70.
- Pearls, free, produced by artificial stimulation (experiments of W. P. Herrick), Coker, R. E., 1912, xlii, 71-74.
- in the United States, Kunz, G. F., 1893, xxii, 16-33.
- mechanical causation of (disc.), Herrick, W. P., 1910, xl, 310-311.
- Penaeus setiferus*: see Shrimp, salt-water.
- Pennsylvania, Department of Fisheries of, Fisheries Commission of, etc., work of, Buller, N. R., 1913, xlii, 111-117; June 1916, xlv, 145-153; Meehan, W. E., 1904, xxxiii, 82-91; 1906, xxxv, 97.
- fishways in, Reeder, H. J., 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 34-35; Worrall, J., 1874, iii, 38-44; 1875, iv, 40-41; 1876 (sp. sess.), v, 35-36, 41-44.
- industrial problem of pollution in (disc.), Buller, N. R., 1923, liii, 187-189.
- laws for protection of food-fish, James, B. W., 1901, xxx, 144-151.
- program for elimination of pollution, Buller, N. R., 1927, lvii, 39-48.
- Sanitary Water Board of, Buller, N. R., 1924, liv, 163-167.
- work of in stopping water pollution, Meehan, W. E., 1910, xl, 293-297.
- Perce, H. Wheeler (1861-1917), memorial sketch of, Ward, H. B., June 1917, xlvi, 194-197.
- Perch and bluegills, rearing together, Lydell, D., 1926, lvi, 47-48.
- Perch, white (*Morone americana*).
habits and propagation of, Foster, F. J., June 1919, xlvi, 160-165.
- Perch, yellow (*Perca flavescens*), ringed, barred or striped perch, raccoon perch, American perch, brown perch, red perch.
breeding habits of, Mather, F., 1891, xx, 51-55.
- culture in ponds, Gorham, W. B., 1911, xli, 153-154.
- fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 77-78.
- hatching and distribution of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 192-193.
- propagation and care of, Buller, N. R., 1905, 223-224; (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 224-231.
- Peru, fish culture in, 1906, xxxv, 193-194.
- fisheries and guano industry of, Coker, R. E., 1907, xxxvi, 248-251.
- Petroleum distillates, certain, effects of on brook trout, Thomas, A., March 1919, xviii, 121-135.
- Philadelphia, aquarium for, building of, Meehan, W. E., 1913, xliii, 179-181.
- Philippines, pond culture in, Radcliffe, L., 1911, xli, 289-293.
- Photography and the stereopticon in fish-culture, Titcomb, J. W., 1899, xxviii, 55-61.
- aquatic, methods in, Bryan, W. A., 1910, xl, 249-259.
- Physiological characters of marine animals from different depths, Shelford, V. E., June 1916, xlv, 191-197.
- Piedra, Aragon, Spain, fish-culture establishment at, Muntadas, F., 1892, xxi, 52-57.
- Pike, artificial culture and hatching of, Michaelis, A., 1910, xl, 429-432.
- Pike-perch (*Stizostedion vitreum*), wall-eyed pike, yellow pike, doré, dory, green pike, jack, jack salmon, okow, blowfish.
eggs, collection, hatching and distribution of, Downing, S. W., 1905, xxxiv, 239-246.
- eggs, difficulties in collecting, Downing, S. W., 1910, xl, 277-280.

Pike-perch (con.), eggs, experiments in impregnation, Whitaker, H., 1890, xix, 30-36.

eggs, handling of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 246-255.

eggs, hatching of, Nevin, J., 1887, xvi, 14-16.

eggs, measurement of, Mather, F., 1890, xix, 15-16.

fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 77.

propagation of, Nevin, J., 1897, xxvi, 126-127.

propagation of in northern Minnesota, Cobb, E. W., 1923, liii, 95-100.

rearing of, Buck, W. O., 1910, xl, 283-288.

so-called blue and yellow, of Lake Erie and Lake Ontario, relationship of, Kendall, W. C., 1920, I, 257-266.

spawning of (disc.), 1923, liii, 100-105.

Pilotfish (*Coregonus quadrilateralis*): see Whitefish, Menominee.

Pisciculture: see Fish-culture.

Plankton as food for fry (disc.), 1893, xxii, 119-122.

in the Great Lakes, Reighard, J. E., 1893, xxii, 112-119.

of fresh waters, Reighard, J., 1897, xxvi, 41-46.

of the lakes, Birge, E. A., 1922, lii, 118-126.

river, study of for sake of fisheries, Forbes, S. A., 1910, xl, 179-189.

Plant life: see Plants, aquatic.

Planting (see also Stocking; Transplanting).

bass as fry or fingerlings (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 187-191.

carp (disc.), 1896, xxv, 88-94.

eggs and fish, biological survey for (disc.), 1920, I, 210-211.

eyed salmon and trout eggs, Harrison, C. W., 1923, liii, 191-199.

fingerlings or large fish in thickly populated sections, Hayford, C. O., 1926, lvi, 181-184.

fingerlings, large or small, Stranahan, J. J., 1907, xxxvi, 246-247.

fish in an alkali lake, Eastgate, A., June 1918, xvii, 89-91.

fish in various states (disc.), 1926, lvi, 186-189.

fish, indiscriminate and inconsiderate, Henshall, J. A., June 1919, xlvi, 166-169.

fish, large or small (disc.), 1926, lvi, 146-155.

fish, modern methods of, Madsen, D. H., 1926, lvi, 195-202.

fish vs. fry, Leary, J. L., 1907, xxxvi, 140-141.

foreign fish (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 136-142.

fry or fingerlings (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 86-88; (disc.), 1901, xxx, 110-113; 1907, xxxvi, 141-153; Nevin, J., 1892, xxi, 81-86; Whitaker, H., 1892, xxi, 94-98; (disc.), 1892, xxi, 98-114.

trout as fry or yearlings, Mather, F., 1892, xxi, 86-93.

trout, rainbow, time for, Seagle, G. A., 1902, xxxi, 138-139; (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 139-146.

yearlings, Page, W. F., 1893, xxii, 71-93; (disc.), 1893, xxii, 93-103.

Plants, aquatic, important in pond fish-culture, Moore, E., June 1920, xlix, 148-152; (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 190-194.

larger, rôle of in biology of fresh water, Pond, R. H., 1902, xxxi, 89-94.

relation of to oxygen supply and capacity of pond to support top minnow, Barney, R. L., and Anson, B. J., 1920, I, 268-278.

use of in trout ponds at New Jersey State Hatchery, Hayford, C. O., March 1920, xlix, 85-91.

value of in pond culture, Green, C. K., 1904, xxxiii, 173-176.

Poachers, Annin, J., jr., 1881, x, 76-81.

Point Barrow, Alaska, fish and fishing at, Murdoch, J., 1884, xiii, 111-115.

Poisoning (see also Copper sulphate; Pollution of waters; Sulphur, colloidal).

of fishes by illuminating gas wastes, experiments on, Shelford, V. E., March 1917, xlii, 73-75.

- Pollution of waters** (see also *Gas wastes*; *Oil pollution*; *Sawdust*; *Trade wastes*), (disc.), 1910 xl, 110-113, 305-307; 1911, xii, 88-89; Acklen, J. H., 1912, xlii, 147-150; Field, G. W., 1912, xlii, 179-181; Mather, F., 1875, iv, 14-19. administrative methods for checking (disc.), Dec. 1918, xviii, 19-25. chemical antagonism in treatment of, Powers, E. B., 1920, I, 293-296. effect of on fish (disc.), 1910, xl, 189-193; Belding, D. L., Merrill, A., and Kitson, J., 1924, liv, 29-34. in Louisiana, Viosca, P., Jr., 1926, lvi, 101-107. in New York State, Ward, H. B., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 3-19. in Ohio, Travers, J. T., 1920, I, 279-285. in Pennsylvania, (disc.), Buller, N. R., 1923, liii, 187-189; 1924, liv, 163-167; 1927, lvii, 39-48; Meehan, W. E., 1910, xl, 293-297. in the state of Washington, Nightingale, H. W., 1927, lvii, 294-300. in various parts of the United States (disc.), 1913, xliii, 118-119. of New York harbor, resolution on, 1883, xii, 75. of streams (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 45-48; (disc.), 1912, xlii, 167-170; (disc.), 1921, li, 126-132; Hart, M. D., 1922, lii, 166-168; (disc.), 1922, lii, 168-179. public, Field, G. W., 1926, lvi, 97-100. resolutions on, 1910, xl, 55; 1911, xli, 51; March 1919, xlviii, 96; 1921, li, 27. surveys and tests for (disc.), 1924, liv, 34-38.
- Polyodon spathula*: see *Paddlefish*.
- Pomolobus chrysocloris*: see *Herring, blue*.
- P. pseudoharengus*: see *Alewife*.
- Pomoxis annularis*: see *Crappie*.
- Pond** (see also *Ponds*; *Riffle pond*). acre, possibilities of, Dyche L. L. 1913, xliii, 67-73. control (disc.), 1911, xli, 143-145. culture (disc.), 1903, xxxi, 117-121; (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 190-194. culture, aquatic plants in, Green, C. K., 1904, xxxiii, 173-176. culture at San Marcos, Texas, Leary, J. L., 1911, xli, 149-151. culture, essentials in, Lauman, F. A., 1909 xxxix, 149-150. culture in the Philippines, Radcliffe, L., 1911, xli, 289-293. culture (of salmon), new method of, Jousset de Bellesme, 1896, xxv, 69-87. embankments, protection of against wave action, Canfield, H. L., June, 1919, xlviii, 141-145. fertilization, principles of, Embrey, G. C., 1928, lviii, 19-22. fish-culture, plants important in, Moore, E., June 1920, xlix, 148-152. fish hatchery in Kansas, progress in construction of, Dyche, L. L., 1912, xlii, 145-146. fishes, propagation and distribution of, Brown, G. W. N., 1923, liii, 184-187. infection as cause of fish disease (disc.), 1901, xxx, 75-81. outlet, model of, Annin, J., Jr., 1880, ix, 62-64. private, a neglected resource, Townsend, C. H., 1913, xliii, 87-91. reared trout, inbreeding among, Sykes, A., 1902, xxxi, 116-121. smelt (*Hypomesus olidus*): see *Smelt, pond*.
- Ponds** (see also *Rearing ponds*; *Waters, impounded*). capacity of in water and in fish (disc.), 1913, xliii, 73-75. catchbasin, Buck, W. O., Dec. 1914, xliv, 67-70. cement, and disease of brook trout, Marsh, M. C., 1902, xxxi, 107-110. commercial fertilizers for, Behringer, —, 1910, xl, 424-426. construction of, and pond-cultural methods, Leary, J. L., 1904, xxxiii, 139-142; (disc.), 1904, xxxiii, 145-151. draining of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 227-229. for bass (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 134-144, 185-186. for bass, food organisms in (disc.), Hayford, C. O., 1925, lv, 46-47, 50-51.

- Ponds (*con.*), for bass, plan for, Lambert, E. M., 1904, xxxiii, 143-145.
for bass, small-mouthed black, Lydell, D., 1910, xl, 133-137.
for trout, plant life in, Hayford, C. O., March 1920, xlvi, 85-91.
manuring (from *Fischerei Zeitung*), 1910, xl, 423.
plant growth in (*disc.*), 1902, xxxi, 94-96.
small, Townsend, C. H., 1907, xxxvi, 128-138.
species used for stocking (*disc.*), Dec. 1914, xlii, 9-12.
- "Pop-eye" among fishes in excessively aerated water, Marsh, M. C., 1903, xxxii, 192-199.
two kinds of (*disc.*), 1903, xxxii, 200-207.
- Poronotus triacanthus*: see Butterfish.
- Porpoise fishery of Cape Hatteras, True, F. W., 1885, xiv, 32-36.
steak, True, F. W., 1885, xiv, 38-39.
- Porto Rican fishes, Nichols, J. T., March 1915, xlii, 159-160.
- Potomac bass, Talbott, H., 1905, xxxiv, 124-131.
change of fish in, Talbott, H., 1909, xxxix, 168-173.
- Potter, Emery Davis (1804-1896), biographical sketch of (with portrait), Gunczel, J. E., 1896, xxxv, 37-44.
- Pound-net fishing, proposals for regulation of, Reinecke, T., 1880, ix, 32-33.
- Pound-nets, Michigan statistics of (*disc.*), 1906, xxxv, 81-82.
- Pout, horned (*Ameiurus nebulosus*): see Bullhead.
- Powell, Walter L., (-1907), death of, 1909, xxxix, 32.
- Power development and fish-culture (*disc.*), 1926, lvi, 85-90.
projects, resolution urging protection of fish from destruction by, 1926, lvi, 35.
- Prehistoric fish-hooks, Phillips, B., 1879, viii, 51-55.
- Preservation (see also Protection).
of American fish fauna, Ward, H. B., 1912, xlii, 157-164.
- Preservatives, chemical, for fish, Clark, A. H., 1887, xvi, 28-34.
effect of on health (*disc.*), 1887, xvi, 34-36.
- Preserves (see also Breeding-grounds).
for fish (*disc.*), 1911, xli, 202-206.
for fish, resolution urging state and national action for, 1912, xlii, 44.
- President-elect, address of, Alexander, M. L., March 1919, xlviii, 108-109;
Barber, W. E., 1921, li, 30-31; Bower, S., 1909, xxxix, 50-52; Bryant, E. E., 1901, xxx, 19-21; Ward, H. B., 1913, xliii, 32-34.
- President's address, Avery, C., 1920, i, 27-30; Bean, T. H., 1909, xxxix, 17-19;
Birge, E. A., 1907, xxxvi, 15-17; Bissell, J. H., 1889, xviii, 6-11; Blackford, E. G., 1890, xix, 4-8; Bower, S., 1910, xl, 95-100; Bowers, G. M., 1903, xxxii, 11-13; Bryant, E. E., 1902, xxxi, 10-13; Clark, F. N., 1904, xxxii, 10-12; Clift, W., 1873, ii, 4-10; Dickerson, F. B., 1901, xxxi, 8-11; Field, G. W., March 1918, xlvi, 57-61; Ford, H. C., 1894, xxiii, 13-17; Fullerton, S. F., 1912, xlii, 9-12; Huntington, L. D., 1896, xxv, 6-7; Joslyn, C. D., 1906, xxxv, 9-10; Meehan, W. E., 1911, xli, 10-11; Moore, E., 1928, lvii, 244-245; Page, G. S., 1882, xi, 16-20; 1883, xii, 3-5; Reighard, J., June 1917, xlvi, 133-170; Roosevelt, R. B., 1874, iii, 7-9; 1875, iv, 12-14; 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 10-17; 1877, vi, 46-49; Smith, H. M., 1908, xxxvii, 71-74; Titcomb, J. W., 1900, xxix, 10-12; Townsend, C. H., 1913, xliii, 11-12; Whitaker, H., 1893, xxii, 4-10; 1897, xxvi, 5-6, 8-11.

- Pressure-cooked food: see Food, steam-cooked.
- Pribilof Islands fur-seal: see Fur-seal, Alaska.
- Prize awards: see Committee reports: Awards.
- Prizes offered for special contributions, June 1918, xvii, 112-113; (ed.), Dec. 1919, xlix, 42.
- Proctor, Redfield (—1908), death of, 1909, xxxix, 32.
- Progress or poverty through regulation of pollution of public waters, Field, G. W., 1926, lvi, 97-100.
- Propagation (see also Hatching).
artificial, in restoration of Fraser River fishery, Foerster, R. E., 1928, lviii, 50-65.
natural vs. artificial, of certain fishes, Bower, S., 1898, xxvii, 46-56.
symposium on, 1928, lviii, 196-198.
- Protection (see also Closed season; Conservation; Legislation, protective; Preservation).
and fish production, Bower, S., 1897, xxvi, 58-63.
and legislation, report of vice-president division of, Miles, L., 1927, lvii, 27-28; 1928, lviii, 23-24.
and propagation of food-fish, state laws for, James, B. W., 1897, xxvi, 113-116.
as aid to propagation, Fullerton, S. F., 1906, xxxv, 59-64.
at Santa Catalina Fish Reserve, one year of, Holder, C. F., March 1915, xliv, 109-119.
interstate, of food-fishes, James, B. W., 1896, xxv, 95-101.
of fish, Dennis, O. M., 1905, xxxiv, 133-138; Hallock, C., 1874, iii, 45-46; Hallock, C., and others, 1879, viii, 9-10; Henshall, J. A., 1890, xix, 79-84; Mather, F., and Wilmot, S., 1877, vi, 121-123; Wilmot, S., 1875, iv, 23-34.
of fish and game, Amsden, F. J., 1895, xxiv, 100-105.
of fish and game in New Jersey, Frothingham, H. P., 1896, xxv, 137-145.
of fish, fish-food and inland waters, Henshall, J. A., June 1920, xliv, 141-147.
of fish, forest and game in Quebec, Mercier, H., Dec. 1917, xvii, 3-10.
of fish in inland waters, Henshall, J. A., 1905, xxxiv, 139-144.
of fishing in the Adirondacks, Hall, T. J., 1877, vi, 100-103.
of food fish supply on Pacific Coast and in Alaska, James, B. W., 1898, xxvii, 112-120.
of food fishes, need for study of, Clark, F. N., 1899, xxviii, 21-29.
of lobster, Johnson, S. M., 1879, viii, 17-21.
of undersized fish (grasping with wet hand), Thomson, G. H., 1909, xxxix, 160-161; 1912, xlii, 171-173.
- Protective fish laws, relation of American Fisheries Society to, Cheney, A. N., 1891, xx, 47-51.
measures, resolution urging adoption of by state legislatures, 1905, xxxiv, 33-36.
- Protein, vitamins, fat and mineral matter in diet of brook trout (with bibliography), McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. S., 1927, lvii, 240-249.
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis*: see Cestode, bass.
- Protozoa, intestinal, of trout, Davis, H. S., 1924, liv, 57-63.
- Pseudopleuronectes americanus*: see Flounder, winter.
- Publicity committee, report of chairman of, Perce, H. W., March 1916, xliv, 94.
for fishing interests, Merrill, G. B., 1912, xlii, 115-117.

Puget Sound, giant clams of, Stearns, R. E. C., 1885, xiv, 8-12.
herring, conservation of, Einarsen, A. S., 1928, lvii, 130-135.
salmon fisheries, resolution urging treaty with Canada for joint control of,
1927, lvii, 33.

Purse seining for oil or guano within three miles of shore, resolution condemning,
1892, xxi, 14.

Quebec, fish, forest and game protection in, Mercier, H., Dec. 1917, xlvi, 3-10.
Quinnat salmon (*Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.

Raccoon perch (*Perca flavescens*): see Perch, yellow.

Raceway as a fish-trap, Robertson, A., June 1919, xlviii, 157-158.

Railroads, influence of on fish-culture, Mather, F., 1895, xxiv, 17-24.

Rainbow "herring" (*Osmerus dentex*): see "Herring" rainbow.

Rainbow trout (*Salmo irideus*): see Trout, rainbow.

Rathbun, Richard, death of, March 1919, xlviii, 98.

Rays and sharks of North Carolina, notes on, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1914, xliv, 37-40.

Rearing brook trout from selected breeders, advantage of, Embody, G. C.,
and Hayford, C. O., 1925, iv, 135-138.
fish for distribution, Clark, F. N., 1892, xxi, 78-81.
ponds, benefit of, Van Atta, C. H., 1925, iv, 72-73.
ponds, use of barren lakes for, Rodd, J. A., 1924, iv, 161-162.
trout to fingerling stage, Wallich, C., 1925, iv, 129-131.

Reclamation of stranded fishes: see Overflowed lands.

Records concerning fish, plea for preservation of, Reighard, J., 1913, xliii,
105-110.

Red-fin shiner (*Notropis cornutus*): see Shiner, red-fin.

Red flesh in salmons and trouts, Prince, E. E., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 50-61.

Red-leg of frogs (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 263.

Red salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): see Salmon, blueback.

Red-sided dace (*Clinostomus elongatus*): see Dace, red-sided.

Red-throat trout (*Salmo clarkii*): see Trout, cut-throat.

Reforestation and the fisherman, Roth, F., 1906, xxxv, 164-168.

Rescue of stranded fishes: see Overflowed lands.

Resolutions of American Fisheries Society (subjects only, not purport of
resolution, and only subjects of more than passing importance).

Alaska fishery reservation, creation of, 1922, lii, 21-22.

Alaska salmon fishery reserves, establishment of, 1923, liii, 18.

Alaska salmon industry, protection of from power development, 1922, lii, 22.
aquariums, public, 1921, li, 28.

Baird, Spencer F., memorial tablet to, 1900, xxix, 41.

bass conservation measures, 1921, li, 27-28.

breeding-grounds for fish, conservation of, 1911, xli, 51.

- Resolutions (con.), Canada and the United States, new fishing treaty between,**
1926, lvi, 33-34.
chemical character and changes of fish food, study of, 1911, xli, 50-51.
closed season, sale of hatchery fish in, 1910, xl, 58-65.
Cuba and Latin America, treaties with for protection of migrating fish,
March 1920, xlix, 65.
dams for irrigation and power projects, study of fish problem in connection
with, 1922, lii, 21.
fish-culture, courses in, March 1919, xlviii, 97.
fish-culturists, state and federal, adequate pay for, 1927, lvii, 32.
fish or fry, free distribution of to private waters, 1895, xxiv, 11.
fishery treaty with Great Britain, conclusion of, 1908, xxxvii, 25.
fishery statistics, legislation for collection of, 1927, lvii, 32.
fishing contrivances, unlawful, discontinuance of sale of, 1926, lvi, 34-35.
fur-seal, continued study of, 1911, xli, 52.
game birds, tariff on, 1925, lv, 26; 1926, lvi, 35.
game fish from hatcheries, state legislation permitting sale of, 1910, xl, 57.
game fishes, war-time commercialization of, March 1918, xvii, 77-79.
Great Lakes, drainage lowering level of, 1921, li, 27.
Great Lakes fisheries, cession of control of to Federal government, 1905,
xxxiv, 40-43; 1907, xxxvi, 57-58.
Great Lakes fisheries, cooperation of United States and Canada on, 1891,
xx, 20-21.
Great Lakes fisheries, international study of, 1907, xxxvi, 59-63; 1927, lvii,
32.
Great Lakes fisheries, treaty with Canada on, 1906, xxxv, 42-43; 1924, liv,
20-21.
Great Lakes, protection of fish in, 1896, xxv, 25-32.
irrigation canals and fish, 1908, xxvii, 34, 38-40; 1911, xli, 51-52; 1912, xlii,
43-44.
Izaak Walton League of America, 1923, liii, 20-21.
lakes, artificial, projects for, 1923, liii, 20.
legislation, protective, 1879, viii, 9; 1895, xxiv, 9-10; 1905, xxxiv, 33-36;
June 1917, xlii, 182.
Mississippi River bottom lands, drainage of, 1923, liii, 19.
New York City Aquarium, 1875, iv, 11.
New York State Conservation Commission, research work of on fish diseases,
1923, liii, 20.
oil pollution of sea waters, 1922, lii, 22; 1923, liii, 19; 1924, liv, 19-20.
oyster-beds, individual ownership of, 1884, xiii, 241-247.
pollution of New York harbor, 1883, xii, 75.
pollution of waters, 1910, xl, 55; 1911, xli, 51; March 1919, xlviii, 96; 1921, li,
27.
power projects, protection of fish from, 1926, lvi, 35.
preserves for fish, state and national, 1912, xlii, 44.
Pribilof Islands fur-seals, male, five-year closed season for, 1912, xlii, 43.
Puget Sound salmon fisheries, treaty for joint control of, 1927, lvii, 33.
purse-seining for oil or guano within three miles of shore, 1892, xxi, 14.
A
shad and alewife fisheries, 1912, xlii, 43; shad fishery, March 1919, xlviii,
97-98.
spawning season, protection of fish during, 1908, xxxvii, 52.
state governors honorary members of American Fisheries Society, 1895, xxiv,
10.
statistics on catch of staple fish, 1876, v, 5-6.
swamps, drainage of, June 1917, xlii, 181-182.
travel expenses of federal and state employees attending scientific meetings,
1927, lvii, 32.
United States Bureau of Fisheries, increased financial support of, 1911, xli,
50; 1925, lv, 26.

- Resolutions (*con.*), United States Bureau of Fisheries, representatives of, attendance at American Fisheries Society meetings, 1926, lvi, 34.
United States Fish Commissioners ex officio members of American Fisheries Society, 1892, xxi, 13.
waters, study of for rearing food-fishes, 1913, xliii, 26.
whitefish, protection and adoption of minimum size limit for, 1913, xlivi, 26-28.
Yellowstone National Park, irrigation reservoir in, 1920, I, 36.
Yellowstone National Park, waters of under U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1905, xxxiv, 32.
- Rhode Island Commission of Inland Fisheries, Wickford experiment station of, Barnes, E. W., 1910, xl, 365-368.
Commissioners of Inland Fisheries, lobster culture of, Mead, A. D., 1905, xxiv, 156-166.
oyster industry, decline of, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1919, lxix, 33-37.
- Riffle pond for rearing small fingerling trout, model of, Seagle, G. A., March 1919, xlviii, 104-105.
- Ringed perch (*Perca flavescens*): see Perch, yellow.
- River herring (*Pomolobus chrysochloris*): see Herring, blue.
- River herring (*Pomolobus pseudoharengus*): see Alewife.
- River system, study of for sake of fisheries, Forbes, S. A., 1910, xl, 179-189.
- Rivers, causes of movements of fishes in, McDonald, M., 1884, xiii, 164-170.
conservation of, Townsend, C. H., 1910, xl, 101-110.
- Roanoke River, spawning of striped bass in, Worth, S. P., 1883, xii, 9-10.
- Robinson, W. E., (-1905), death of, 1906, xxxv, 21.
- Roccus chrysops*: see Bass, white.
- Rock, rockfish (*Roccus lineatus*): see Bass, striped.
- Rocky Mountain region, food and game fishes of, Henshall, J. A., 1902, xxxi, 74-78.
- Roosevelt, Robert B. (1829-1906), memorial notice to, 1906, xxxv, 39.
portrait of, 1908, xxxvii, frontispiece.
- Root, Henry Theodore (1830-1914), death of, June 1915, xliv, 209.
- Roundfish: see Whitefish, Menominee.
- Russia, fish-culture in, Borodine, N., 1909, xxxix, 175-177.

- Sacramento salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.
- Saibling, Sunapee or American (*Salvelinus aureolus*): see Trout, Sunapee.
- St. Louis Universal Exposition, Fish and Game Department of, Bean, T. H., 1904, xxxiii, 55-59.
- Salicylic acid as fish preservative, Clark, A. H., 1887, xvi, 28-34.
- Salmo clarkii*: see Trout, cut-throat.
- S. gairdneri*: see Trout, Steelhead.
- S. irideus*: see Trout, rainbow.
- S. kamloops*: see Trout, Kamloops.

- S. salar*: see Salmon, Atlantic.
- S. stomias*: see Trout, greenback.
- Salmon (any or all species or unspecified; for definite species see below. See also Canned salmon; Grilse; Smolt).
- Alaska, and their allies, Bean, T. H., 1890, xix, 49-66
 - Alaska, conservation of, O'Malley, H., 1928, lviii, 37-40.
 - American, and other food-fishes, James, B. W., 1892, xxi, 139-148.
 - and fishways (disc.), 1927, lvii, 197-201.
 - artificial propagation in Columbia River basin, Stone, L., 1884, xiii, 21-31.
 - ascent of from the sea, reason for, Prince, E. E., March 1920, xlix, 125-140.
 - breeding, Atkins, C. G., 1874, iii, 24-30; Stone, L., 1874, iii, 9-22; Wilmot, S., 1875, iv, 23-34; 1877, (disc.), vi, 77-88.
 - carp as food for, Jousset de Bellesme, 1896, xv, 69-87.
 - culture of, Buck, W. O., 1909, xxxix, 120-123.
 - eggs: see also Eggs.
 - eggs as food for salmon fry, Norgore, M., 1921, li, 82-85.
 - eggs, California, distribution of to New Zealand, Australia, etc., Stone, L., 1877, vi, 73-77.
 - eggs, eyed, planting of, Harrison, C. W., 1923, liii, 191-199.
 - eggs, "green," transportation of, Hubbard, W. F., 1903, xxii, 79-81.
 - eggs, hatching (disc.), 1900, xxix, 147-153; Babcock, J. P., 1910, xl, 393-395; Robertson, A., June 1919, xviii, 146-156; Stone, L., 1874, iii, 9-22.
 - eggs, manipulation of, Atkins, C. G., 1907, xxxvi, 218-222.
 - eggs, packing and transportation of, Stone, L., 1878, vii, 16-27.
 - embryo, effect of poisoning on sac of, Mather, F., 1882, xi, 7-11.
 - fisheries and hydro-electricity, Calderwood, W. J., 1928, lviii, 152-158.
 - fisheries of Washington, Mayhill, L. E., 1927, lvii, 165-170.
 - fry: see Fry.
 - in Hudson River (disc.), Mather, F., 1886, xv, 71-73; 1887, xvi, 59; 1888, xvii, 36; 1889, xviii, 39-65.
 - introduction of into American waters, Edmonds, M. C., 1872, i, 32-39.
 - landlocked, Atkins, C. G., 1884, xiii, 40-54; Bowles, B. F., 1872, i, 39-46; Keil, W. M., 1921, li, 48-53, (disc.), 53-57.
 - migration of: see Migration.
 - Pacific, indices of age, habits, etc., of, Jordan, D. S., March 1915, xlv, 102-106.
 - Pacific, leaping of, Ward, H. B., 1909, xxxix, 162-167.
 - Pacific, migrating, protection of, Cobb, J. N., 1922, lli, 146-153.
 - Pacific, propagation of, Downing, S. W., 1900, xxix, 154-158.
 - Pacific, quantitative physiological changes in during spawning run, Greene, C. W., Dec. 1915, xlv, 5-12.
 - park, national, Stone, L., 1892, xxi, 149-162.
 - planting of (disc.), 1889, xviii, 31-34.
 - rearing of, Torrey, H. B., and Lancefield, D. E., March 1915, xlii, 150-153.
 - reclamation project, Canadian-American, Babcock, J. P., 1928, lviii, 42-47.
 - salt-water rearing of, Einarsen, A. S., 1927, lvii, 288-293.
 - spawning, degeneration of digestive tract in (disc.), 1911, xli, 268-270.
 - spawning of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 158-163.
 - spawning of, biennial, Atkins, C. G., 1885, xiv, 89-94.
- Salmon, Atlantic (*Salmo salar*).
- and Pacific, Ward, H. B., 1920, I, 92-95.
 - habits of (disc.), 1908, xxxvii, 101-108.
 - results of artificial culture of, Atkins, C. G., 1913, xl, 173-177.
 - retention of in fresh water, Atkins, C. G., 1911, xl, 135-137.
- Salmon, blueback (*Oncorhynchus nerka*), sockeye salmon, sawkeye, sauqui, red salmon, redfish (see also Fraser River fishery).
- food and planting of (disc.), 1921, li, 94-96.

- Salmon, blue back (*con.*), migration of (with bibliography), Ward, H. B., 1920, I, 387-426.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 21, Plate VII, following p. 48.
young, growth of, Robertson, A., 1921, I, 91-94.
- Salmon, chinook (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), quinnat salmon, king salmon, Columbia River salmon, Sacramento salmon, *tschawytscha*.
effects of waste sulphite liquor on early stages of and means of prevention by disposal methods, Nightingale, H. W., and Loosanoff, V., 1928, Iviii, 230-236.
eggs of, methods of collecting, Bower, W. T., 1905, xxxiv, 232-238.
fat absorption in, Greene, C. W., 1911, xli, 261-268.
in Netherlands, Bottemanne, C. J., 1880, ix, 31-32.
in New Zealand, Ayson, L. F., 1909, xxxix, 181-182.
non-feeding habits of in spawning season, Stone, L., 1894, xxiii, 26-34.
of Alaska, Cobb, J. N., 1909, xxxix, 125-128.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 17, Plate VI, following p. 48.
transplantation of into fresh-water lakes (disc.), March 1916, xiv, 90.
- Salmon, dog (*Oncorhynchus keta*), calico salmon, hayho, lekai salmon.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 18, Plate VI, following p. 48.
- Salmon, humpback (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*), lost salmon, "dog salmon of Alaska,"
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 20, Plate VII, following p. 48.
- Salmon, Kennebec (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.
- Salmon, Kennerly's (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, sub-sp. *kennerlyi*),
account of, Bean, T. H., 1891, xx, 41-46.
- Salmon, Mackenzie River (*Stenodus mackenii*): see Inconnu.
- Salmon, quinnat (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*): see Salmon, chinook.
- Salmon, red (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): see Salmon, blueback.
- Salmon, silver (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*), hoopid salmon, kisutch, bielaya ryba.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 19, Plate VII, following p. 48.
- Salmon, sockeye (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): see Salmon, blueback.
- Salmon, steelhead, salmon trout (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.
- Salmon trout (*Salmo clarkii*): see Trout, cut-throat.
- Salmon trout (*Salvelinus parkei*): see Trout, Dolly Varden.
- Salmonidae, hybrids in, Bean, T. H., 1889, xviii, 12-18.
- Salmonoids, certain, biological significance of smolt period in, Keil, W. M., 1922,
lii, 178-183.
feeding of, 1907, xxxvi, 82-95.
thyroid tumor in, Marsh, M. C., 1910, xl, 377-391.
- Salmons and trouts, red flesh in, Prince, E. E., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 50-61.
- Salt and fresh water, fishes which can live in both, Mather, F., 1881, x, 65-75.
in treatment of fish-fungus (disc.), 1895, xxiv, 112-114; Rice, H. J., 1884,
xiii, 15-21.
preservation of fish by, principles involved in, Taylor, H. F., 1920, I, 120-152.
solution, culling eggs by, O'Malley, H., 1905, xxxiv, 49-51; (disc.), 1905, xxxiv,
51-56; Thomson, G. H., March 1915, xliv, 161-163.
water fishes, seldom marketed, Nichols, J. T., 1911, xli, 277-280.
- Salvelinus aureolus*: see Trout, Sunapee.
S. fontinalis: see Trout, brook.

- S. parkei (malma)*: see Trout, Dolly Varden.
- Samli: see Shad, Chinese.
- San Marcos Station, Texas, methods of propagation used at, Leary, J. L., 1908, xxxvii, 75-78.
pond culture at, Leary, J. L., 1911, xli, 149-151.
propagation of large-mouthed black bass at, Baldwin, O. N., 1926, lvi, 50-52; Leary, J. L., 1903, xxii, 131-134.
- Sanitary Water Board of Pennsylvania, Butler, N. R., 1924, liv, 163-167.
- Santa Catalina Fish Reserve, one year of protection at, Holder, C. F., March 1915, xliiv, 109-119.
- Saprolegnia: see Fish-fungus.
- Sardine canning, Beard, H. R., 1923, liii, 122-130.
- Satin-fin minnow (*Notropis whipplii*): see Minnow, satin-fin.
- Sault Ste Marie, Mich., hatchery at, Whitaker, H., 1895, xxiv, 83-88.
- Sawdust, effect on fish (disc.), 1889, xviii, 34-35; (disc.), 1910, xl, 189-193; (disc.), 1926, lvi, 118-121; Mather, F., 1882, xi, 11.
- Sawqui (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): see Salmon, blueback.
- Scallop-feeding as cause of gillworm (disc.), 1927, lvii, 142, 179.
waste as fish-food (disc.), 1925, lv, 118-120.
- School, fishery: see Education; Fish-culture, courses in; Fisheries, College of; Fishermen, school for.
- Scientific work at Woods Hole, Bumpus, H. C., 1899, xxviii, 12-17.
- Scientist and practical man in fisheries work, Osburn, R. C., 1920, I, 69-75.
- Scotland, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 209-210.
- "Scotty comes back" (Lochleven trout), Thompson, W. T., 1925, lv, 92-96.
- Screens, best paint for, Lydell, D., 1906, xxxv, 187.
- Sculpin (*Cottus bairdi*).
picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 8, following p. 112.
- Sea-mussel (*Mytilus edulis*), edible mussel (s).
culture and uses of (disc.), 1913, xlivi, 141-142.
for food, Field, I. A., 1910, xl, 159-163; (disc.), 1910, xl, 165-168.
industry, Field, I. A., 1913, xlivi, 131-141.
- Sea-otter, southern (*Lataxlutris nereis*), conservation of, Evermann, B. W., 1923, liii, 213-214.
- "Sea-trout" (*Cynoscion regalis*): see Weakfish.
- Seals (see also Fur-seals).
as enemies of fish (disc.), Mather, F., 1877, vi, 121-123.
habits of (disc.), 1910, xl, 233.
- Secretary, assistant, of the American Fisheries Society, report of, Bower, W. T., 1910, xl, 27-29.
corresponding, report of, Gunckel, J. E., 1900, xxix, 14-15; Townsend, C. H., March 1920, xliv, 49.
executive, report of, Avery, C., 1925, lv, 11-13; Bower, W. T., 1921, li, 13-15; 1922, lii, 14-15; 1923, liii, 8-9; Titcomb, J. W., 1924, liv, 10-12.
recording, report of, Bean, T. H., 1896, xxv, 9-10; Bower, S., 1900, xxix, 12-14; Bower, W. T., 1911, xli, 15-17; 1912, xlii, 19-20; 1913; xlivi, 12-14;

- Secretary (*con.*), Cheney, A. N., 1897, xxvi, 20-22; Doyle, E. P., 1892, xxi, 7; 1893, xxii, 10-11; 1894, xxiii, 9-10; 1895, xxiv, 14-15; Osburn, R. C., June 1915, xliv, 184-188; March 1916, xlv, 81-83; June 1917, xlvi, 171-173; Whitaker, H., 1898, xxvii, 6-9.
report of, Avery, C., 1926, lvi, 17-19; 1927, lvii, 13-14; 1928, lviii, 13-14.
- Seines, Michigan statistics of (*disc.*), 1906, xxxv, 82-83.
- Senses and learning in fishes (with bibliography), president's address, Reighard, J., June 1917, xlvi, 133-170.
- Serpent-headed fish of Siam, Smith H. M., 1926, lvi, 222-223.
- Sewage (see also Pollution).
disposal by fish-culture, Marsh, M. C., June 1916, xlv, 170-176.
- Shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), American shad, common shad, Potomac shad, Susquehanna shad, Delaware shad, Connecticut shad, etc. (see also Herring-shad).
age as determined by scales, Borodin, N., 1924, liv, 178-184.
age of, confirmation of Borodin's scale method of determining, Barney, R. L., 1924, liv, 168-177.
and fishways (*disc.*), 1894, xxiii, 20-21.
cultivation of, Clift, W., 1872, i, 21-28; Milner, J. W., 1877, vi, 70-72; Page, G. S., 1882, xi, 16-18.
decline and conservation of (*disc.*), March 1919, xlviii, 117-120; Earle, S., 1926, lvi, 210-212.
decrease in of Connecticut (*disc.*), 1889, xviii, 35-36.
eggs, hatching of, 1889, xviii, 75-76; Green, S., 1874, iii, 22-24; Milner, J. W., 1878, vii, 87-89.
eggs, transportation of, McDonald, M., 1882, xi, 11-13.
fisheries, resolution urging adequate control and development of, 1912, xlvi, 43.
fishery industry, resolution urging protection and improvement of, March 1919, xlviii, 97-98.
German and American, comparison of (*disc.*), Mather, F., 1881, x, 5.
head of, lateral line organs and hyaline tissues of, Ryder, J. A., 1889, xviii, 20-22.
in colonial days, cheapness and abundance of, Hallock, C., 1894, xxiii, 18-20.
industry, outlook for, Snyder, J. P., March 1919, xlviii, 113-117.
penned, ripening of (*disc.*), 1907, xxxvi, 113-118.
planting of in California and elsewhere (*disc.*), 1895, xxiv, 24-27.
problem of, Blackford, C. M., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 5-14.
proposed introduction of into British and Irish rivers, Page, G. S., 1881, x, 3-4.
run on fishways, Worrall, J., 1875, iv, 40-41.
work on Delaware River, 1907, Meehan, W. E., 1907, xxxvi, 105-113.
- Shad, Chinese, or samli, Salter, G. H. C., 1875, iv, 34-38.
- Shad, gizzard (*Dorosoma cepedianum*).
in relation to plants and game fishes, Tiffany, L. H., 1920, I, 381-386.
- Shadwaiter (*Coregonus quadrilateralis*): see Whitefish, Menominee.
- Shaker troughs, feeding in (*disc.*), 1925, lv, 131-132.
- Sharks and rays, North Carolina, notes on, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1914, xliv, 37-40.
question of attack on human beings (*disc.*), Dec. 1914, xliv, 40.
utilization of (*disc.*), 1910, xl, 264-267.
- Shaw, B. F., pioneer work of in saving fish from overflowed lands, Bartlett, S. P., 1910, xl, 153-158.

- Shellfish** (see also **Clams**; **Mussels**; **Oysters**; **Scallops**; **Sea-Mussels**).
culture, North Carolina law for promotion of, Worth, S. G., 1887, xvi, 53-59.
- Shellfisheries** of Connecticut, Hudson, W. M., 1884, xiii, 125-143.
- Shiner, red-fin** (*Nosotropis cornutus*).
picture, 1926, lvi, Plate 5, following p. 112.
- Shipping**: see **Transportation**.
- Shipworm**: see **Teredo**.
- Shooting-fish** (*Toxotes jaculator*) of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 223-225.
- Shore-fisheries** of Labrador, Hallock, C., 1880, ix, 34-40.
- Shrimp**, fresh-water (*Gammarus fasciatus*, *limnaeus*, *pulex*).
as food for fishes (disc.), 1921, li, 74-75; Cheney, A. N., 1892, xxi, 23-26.
as food for trout, Mather, F., 1899, xxviii, 77-78; Titecomb, J. W., 1927, lvii,
150-159.
various species of (disc.), 1927, 159-161.
- Shrimp, salt-water**, of Louisiana and the Gulf Coast (*Penaeus setiferus*).
increase in catch of from Louisiana waters, Tulian, E. A., 1926, lvi, 169-171;
(disc.), 1926, lvi, 172-174.
industry, present status of, Tulian, E. A., 1923, liii, 110-119; (disc.), 1923,
liii, 120-121.
production in Louisiana, Tulian, E. A., June 1920, xliv, 115-124.
- Siam**, fresh-water fishes of, Smith, H. M., 1926, lvi, 213-226.
- Sierras**, lakes of, fish-food in, Ward, H. B., 1903, xxxii, 218-220.
- Silver salmon** (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*): see **Salmon, silver**.
- Simulium**: see **Black fly**.
- Siscowet** (*Cristivomer siscowet*), **siskiwit**.
habits and characteristics of, Sweeny, R. O., sr., 1890, xix, 84-86.
- Sizes of fishes, grading of**: see **Grading**.
- Small-mouthed black bass** (*Micropterus dolomieu*): see **Bass, black, small-mouthed**.
- Smelt, American** (*Osmerus mordax*: see also "Herring," rainbow).
hatching of, Mather, F., 1886, xv, 10-13; 1894, xxiii, 77-83.
protecting and hatching of, Mather, F., 1885, xiv, 17-30; (disc.), 1885, xiv,
30-32.
- Smelt, pond** (*Hypomesus olidus*), "surf smelt."
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 15, Plate V, following p. 48.
- Smith, Hugh H.**, portrait of, 1912, xlvi, frontispiece.
- Smolt period** in certain salmonoids, biological significance of, Keil, W. M.,
1922, lii, 178-183.
- Sockeye salmon** (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): see **Salmon, blueback**.
- Soft clam, soft-shelled clam** (*Mya arenaria*): see **Clam, soft**.
- Soomgah** (*Salmo gairdneri*): see **Trout, steelhead**.
- Sorting fish, tray for**, Rowe, W. H., March 1919, xlviii, 100-101.
- South American fisheries**, reminiscences of, Titecomb, J. W., 1905, xxxiv, 117.
- South Carolina**, pond-cultural station for large-mouthed black bass in, Brown,
G. W. N., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 30-34.

- Spain, fish-culture in (at Piedra, Aragon), Muntadas, F., 1892, xxi, 52-57.
- Spawn, wild (brook) trout, methods of collecting, Titcomb, J. W., 1897, xxvi, 73-86.
eaters (carp, etc.), 1904, xxxiii, 94-103.
- Spawning (see also *Closed season; Hatching; Propagation*).
biennial, of salmon, Atkins, C. G., 1885, xiv, 89-94.
function of small-mouthed black bass, inhibition of by parasitic flatworm, Moore, E., 1925, iv, 33-36.
habits of large-mouthed black bass, Lamkin, J. B., 1900, xxix, 129-131;
Stranahan, J. J., 1908, xxxvii, 157-159.
habits of lake sturgeon, Stone, L., 1900, xxix, 118-123; (disc.), 1900, xxix,
124-128.
natural vs. artificial, of brook trout, Mather, F., 1873, ii, 10-13.
of bass and sunfish (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 145-160.
of bass, black (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 148-152.
of bass, large-mouthed black, Lamkin, J. B., 1902, xxxi, 147-148.
of bass, striped, Worth, S. G., 1903, xxxii, 98-102.
of salmon (disc.), 1900, xxix, 158-163.
of salmon, Bucksport experiments on, Atkins, C. G., 1885, xiv, 89-94.
races for brook trout, Collins, A. S., 1872, i, 28-32.
run of Pacific salmon, quantitative physiological changes during, Greene,
C. W., Dec. 1915, xlv, 5-12.
season of rainbow trout Raveret-Wattel, E., 1907, xxxvi, 119-122; (disc.),
1907, xxxvi, 122-127.
season, protection of fish during (disc.), 1908 xxxvii, 40-49, 52, 58-67.
season, resolution urging protection of fish during, 1908, xxxvii, 52.
seasons of Atlantic coast fishes, Blackford, E. G., 1883, xii, 5-8.
temperature, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, i, 200.
- Species, distribution of, intentional and unintentional, Stearns, R. E. C.,
1886, xv, 50-56.
- Sponge-culture, Smith, H. M., 1905, xxxiv, 256.
culture, progress of experiments in, Moore, H. F., 1904, xxxiii, 231-242.
fishery, Florida, Willcox, J., 1884, xiii, 67-70.
- Spoonbill (*Polyodon spathula*): see *Paddlefish*.
- Sport (see also *Angling*).
and commercial fishing, relations of, Perce, H. W., Dec. 1915, xlv, 29-33.
fishing for, Perce, H. W., 1910, xl, 397-403.
- Sportsman, economic value of, Price, A., 1909, xxxix, 109-119.
- Sportsmen's league, a neglected power for conservation, Foster, F. J., 1923,
liii, 50-52.
- Squalus acanthias*: see *Dogfish, marine*.
- Square-tailed trout (*Salmo gairdneri*): see *Trout, steelhead*.
- Squeteague (*Cynoscion regalis*): see *Weakfish*.
- Starbuck, A., (-1908), death of, 1909, xxxix, 32.
- Starch: see *Food for fish, starchy*.
- Starving fry: see *Fasting*.
- State chapters of American Fisheries Society, letter suggesting, Perce, H. W.,
1912, xlii, 22-24.
- fish commissioners, Earll, R. E., 1887, xvi, 23-28.
- fisheries, nationalism in, Chamberlayne, C. F., 1892, xxi, 187-196.

- State (*con.*), fisheries, state control of, Post, H., 1892, xxi, 118-124.
fishing, Minnesota's experiment in, Avery, C., Dec. 1918, xviii, 57-64.
governors, resolution making them honorary members, 1895, xxiv, 10.
laws for the uniform protection and propagation of food-fish, James, B. W., 1897, xxvi, 113-116.
organization for fish-culture and legislation, Titcomb, J. W., 1898, xxvii, 120-125.
power of to regulate fisheries and fishing, Bryant, E. E., 1901, xxx, 31-41.
waters, systematic stocking of, preliminary investigations for, Belding, D. L., March 1915, xliv, 137-149.
- States, inability of to protect food-fish, Linthicum, C. J., June 1915, xliv, 194-199.
- Statistics (see also *Census*).
collected by U. S. Fish Commission, McDonald, M., 1894, xxiii, 35-55; (disc.), 1894, xxiii, 55-57.
fishery, as basis for legislation, Radcliffe, L., 1927, lvii, 19-21.
fishery, resolution urging legislation for collection of, 1876, v, 5-6; 1927, lvii, 32.
of American fisheries, Goode, G. B., 1878, vii, 99-109.
of fish in United States and Canada, (disc.), Baird, S. F., 1878, vii, 72-74.
of fish sales in Fulton Market, New York City, Lamphear, G., 1880, ix, 42-43.
of Great Lakes fisheries, Michigan waters (1881-1904) (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 73-83.
of output, U. S. Bureau of Fisheries (1899-1905), 1905, xxxiv, 38; (1905), 1905, xxxiv, 30; (1906), 1906, xxxv, 112.
- Steelhead salmon, steelhead trout (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.
- Steers, E. P., death of, 1900, xxix, 39.
- Stenodus mackenii*: see *Inconnu*.
- Stereopticon and photography in fish-culture, Titeomb, J. W., 1899, xxviii, 55-61.
- Stizostedion vitreum*: see Pike-perch.
- Stocking (see also *Planting*).
and surveys (disc.), 1925, lv, 73-79.
depleted waters, Green, S., 1875, iv, 19-22.
inland waters, importance of permanent policy in, Titcomb, J. W., Dec. 1917, xvii, 11-21.
Otsego Lake, Thayer, A. W., 1880, ix, 18-19.
ponds, species used for (disc.), Dec. 1914, xliv, 9-12.
rivers and lakes (disc.), 1886, xv, 71-83.
systematic, of state waters, preliminary investigations for, Belding, D. L., March 1915, xliv, 137-149.
trout and salmon lakes (disc.), March 1915, xliv, 106-108.
trout streams, Van Cleef, J. S., 1885, xiv, 50-55.
vs. adjustment of environment to increase productivity of fish life, Brown, E. C., 1922, iii, 131-143.
Western lakes and streams, Sweeny, R. O., 1888, xvii, 99-100.
with antagonistic species (disc.), 1924, xliv, 46-47.
with black bass, Green, S., 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 36-37.
with trout and salmon (disc.), Fairbank, N. K., 1886, xv, 73-78.
with various kinds of fish, Green, S., 1879, viii, 22-26.
- Stone, Livingstone (1836-1912), death of, 1913, xliii, 13.
news of, 1910, xl, 74.
portrait of, 1910, xl, frontispiece.

- Stone-roller minnow (*Campostoma anomalum*): see Minnow, stone-roller.
- Straw bass (*Micropterus salmoides*): see Bass, black, large-mouthed.
- Strawberry bass (*Pomoxis sparoides*): see Bass, calico.
- Stream pollution: see Pollution of waters.
- Stream survey in New York State, Moore, E., 1926, lvi, 108-111.
- Streams and lakes, rapid method for examination of, Belding, D. L., 1927, lvii, 73-77.
- "Striped bass" (*Morone interrupta*): see Bass, yellow.
- Striped bass (*Roccus lineatus*): see Bass, striped.
- Stripping, possible injury to fish from (disc.), 1920, I, 50-55.
- Structural variations (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 73-80.
- Stunting from overstocking (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 115-122.
- Sturgeon (any species or unspecified).
hatching of, Green, S., 1882, xi, 37-40.
- Sturgeon, common Atlantic (*Acipenser sturio*).
biological observations on, Borodin, N., 1925, lv, 184-190.
- Sturgeon, lake (*Acipenser rubicundus*).
culture of in Vermont, Carter, E. N., 1904, xxxiii, 60-63; (disc.), 1904, xxxiii, 64-75.
fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 79.
hatching of, experiments in, Post, H., 1890, xix, 36-40.
hatching of in Lake Champlain basin, Stone, L., 1901, xxx, 137-143.
spawning habits of, Stone, L., 1900, xxix, 118-123; (disc.), 1900, xxix, 124-128.
- Sturgeon, short-nosed (*Acipenser brevirostris*):
culture of, experiments in, Meehan, W. E., 1909, xxxix, 85-90; (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 90-91.
- Sucker fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 78-79.
- Suckers, effect of on game fish (disc.), 1925, lv, 69-71.
- Sulphite liquor, waste, effects of on early stages of the chinook salmon, and
means of prevention by disposal methods, Nightingale, H. W., and
Loosanoff, V., 1928, lviii, 230-236.
- Sulphur, colloidal, toxicity of to fish (with bibliography), Harukawa, C.,
1922, lii, 219-224.
- Sunapee trout or saibling (*Salvelinus aureolus*): see Trout, Sunapee.
- Sunfish (see also Bluegill).
culture of, Leary, J. L., 1910, xl, 149-151; Stranahan, J. J., 1911, xli, 183-188.
habits and extermination of, Mather, F., 1883, xii, 10-13.
spawning of (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 157-158.
- Surf smelt (*Hypomesus olidus*): see Smelt, pond.
- Survey (see also Biological survey; Stream survey; Streams and lakes).
fish, in Michigan, Hankinson, T. L., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 35-38.
of game fish conditions in Ohio, Osburn, R. C., 1920, I, 353-363.
work and water systems in various states (disc.), 1927, lvii, 68-72, 77-84.
work on Illinois River, Forbes, S. A., 1911, xli, 75-83.
- Susquehanna River, past, present and future of, Clapp, A. F., 1892, xxi, 135-137.
- Swamps, drainage of, resolution emphasizing danger and waste involved,
June 1917, xlvi, 181-182.

- Sweden, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 212-213.
- Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*).
materials for history of, Goode, G. B., 1882, xi, 84-150.
- Tadpoles and bass nests (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 186-187.
- Tapeworm: see Cestode.
- Tasmania, fish-culture in, 1906, xxxv, 204-205.
- Taxation, excessive, of Connecticut and Rhode Island oyster industry, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1919, xl ix, 33-37.
oppressive, of Connecticut oyster farms, Rowe, H. C., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 62-68.
- Taylor, A., jr., death of, 1900, xxix, 39.
- Teeth of fishes as a guide to their food habits, Henshall, J. A., 1891, xx, 24-30.
- Temperature and area of inland lakes, relation between, Birge, E. A., 1898, xxvii, 99-103.
and depth in lakes (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 162-163.
and quality of water, effect of on growth and spawning of fishes, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, I, 200-204.
and quality of water, effect of on trout (disc.), 1921, li, 61-64.
of Great Lakes (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 103-105.
of shipments of fish, controlling (disc.), 1921, li, 45-47.
of water and fish life, Belding, D. L., 1928, lviii, 96-103.
- Temperatures, high, of trout waters, Embody, G. C., 1921, li, 58-61; (disc.), 61-64.
- Teredo, Page, G. S., 1879, viii, 27-32.
- Terrapin, diamond-back, progress in propagation of, Radcliffe, L., Dec. 1914, xliv, 33-36.
- Texas (San Marcos), propagation of fish in, Leary, J. L., 1908, xxxvii, 75-78;
1911, xli, 149-151.
propagation of large-mouthed black bass in, Leary, J. L., 1903, xxxii, 131-134; Riley, M., March 1917, xlvi, 107-112.
- "Thorough" feeding system, Chambers, W. O., 1888, xvii, 25-27.
- Three-mile limit of territorial waters, suggested extension of, Prince, E. E., June 1919, xlviii, 175-190.
- Throat tumor: see Thyroid tumor.
- Throwing stick, Esquimaux, use of in fishing, 1885, xiv, 66-68.
- Thymallus montanus*: see Grayling, Montana.
- T. signifer*: see Grayling, Arctic.
- T. tricolor*: see Grayling, Michigan.
- Thyroid tumor (goiter, gill tumor) among trout and efforts to eradicate it,
Meehan, W. E., 1911, xli, 63-66; (disc.), 1911, xli, 66-74.
feeding of trout in relation to, Marsh, M. C., Dec. 1914, xliv, 13-19.
in salmonoids, Marsh, M. C., 1910, xl, 377-391.
- Tilefish (*Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*).
history of (abstr.), Smith, H. M., June 1917, xlvi, 178-179.
return of (ed.), Sept. 1915, xliv, 225.

Togue (*Cristivomer namaycush*): see Trout, great lake.

Top minnow (*Gambusia affinis*): see Minnow, top.

Toxicity of trade wastes: see Trade waste pollution.

Trade, United States, in iced and frozen fish, Clark, A. H., 1886, xv, 68-71.

Trade waste pollution of streams (disc.), March 1919, xlviii, 136-138.
pollution, toxicity of to fish (with bibliography), Belding, D. L., 1927, lvii,
100-114; (disc.), 1927, lvii, 115-119.
treatment of to avoid pollution, Travers, J. T., 1920, I, 279-285; (disc.),
1920, I, 285-292.

Transplanting, effect of on food and game qualities of fishes, Cheney, A. N.,
1885, xiv, 55-58.
effect of on habits of trout (disc.), 1889, xviii, 34.
of fish, Stranahan, J. J., 1891, xx, 46-47.
of salmon into fresh-water lakes (disc.), March 1916, xlv, 90.

Transportation (see also Distribution).

in galvanized iron, danger to fry from, Marsh, M. C., 1904, xxxiii, 53-54.
of crustaceans, Mather, F., 1883, xii, 46-47.
of eggs, "green," of brook trout and salmon, Hubbard, W. F., 1903, xxxii,
79-81; (disc.), 1903, xxxii, 82-89.
of eggs, salmon, Stone, L., 1878, vii, 16-27.
of eggs, shad, McDonald, M., 1882, xi, 11-13.
of fish, Stone, L., 1880, ix, 20-30.
of fish, breeding, Stone, L., 1874, iii, 9-22.
of fish in the British Isles, Cox, W. V., 1886, xv, 56-58.
of fish, live, Seal, W. P., 1891, xx, 55-60; (disc.), 1891, xx, 23-24.
of fish, live, new method of, Fearnow, E. C., 1921, li, 37-45; 1922, lii, 98-113.
of fish, live, shallow-water method of (disc.), 1922, lii, 113-117.

Travel expense allowances for federal and state fish-cultural employees, resolution
urging provision for, 1927, lvii, 32.

Treasurer's report, Amsden, F. J., 1895, xxiv, 16; 1896, xxv, 11; Blackford, E.
G., 1882, xi, 151; 1883, xii, 77; 1884, xiii, 248; 1885, xiv, 99; 1886, xv, 93;
1887, xvi, 65; 1888, xvii, 109; 1889, xviii, 79; Bowles, B. F., 1874, iii, 6;
1875, iv, 4; Ford, H. C., 1890, xix, 9; 1891, xx, 5; 1892, xxi, 5-6; 1893, xxii,
13; Huntington, L. D., 1897, xxvi, 13-15; 1898, xxvii, 9-11; 1899, xxviii,
95-98; 1900, xxix, 32; Milllett, A. L., March 1919, xlviii, 93-94;
March 1920, xl ix, 48-49; 1920, I, 17-18; 1921, lii, 15-17; 1922, lii, 12-14;
1923, liii, 10-12; Pope, T. E. B., 1924, liv, 12-15; 1925, lv, 13-16; 1926,
lvi, 19-21; 1927, liii, 15-17; 1928, liii, 15-17; Rimbach, L. B., March
1918, xlvi, 52-53; Sweeny, R. O., 1894, xxiii, 11-12; Willard, C. W.,
1901, xxx, 22; 1902, xxxi, 18-19; 1903, xxxii, 16; 1904, xxxiii, 18; 1905, xxxiv,
11; 1906, xxxv, 14; 1907, xxxvi, 22-23; 1908, xxxvii, 12-13; 1909, xxxix,
19; 1910, xl, 31; 1911, xli, 19-20; 1912, xlii, 21; 1913, xlili, 14-15; June
1915, xliv, 188-189; Sept. 1916, xlv, 215-216; June 1917, xlvi, 174-175.

Trematodes in fish, birds as hosts for, Linton, E., 1911, xli, 245-259.

Tropical aquarium fish-culture in industry and scientific research (with bibliography), Gordon, M., 1926, lvi, 227-237.

Trout (any or all species, or unspecified; for distinct species, see below).

and bass, rearing together, Lydell, D., 1926, lvi, 4849.
and high-water temperatures, Emboly, V. C., 1921, li, 58-61.
artificially reared, sale of, Gilbert, W. L., 1892, xxi, 115-118.
black-spotted mountain, Land, S. E., 1912, xlii, 183-189.
character and identity of various species of (disc.), 1909, xxxix, 135-142.
culture of, Seal, W. P., 1892, xxi, 33-45; Stone, L., 1872, i, 46-56.

- Trout (con.), diseases of:** see **Diseases.**
- eggs, eyed, planting of, Harrison, C. W., 1923, liii, 191-199.
- eggs, hatching of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 147-153; Babcock, J. P., 1910, xl, 393-395; Green, Seth, 1874, iii, 22-24; 1882, xi, 37-40; Hyerson, P. P. B., 1890, xix, 46-48.
- eggs, impregnation of, Dykeman, J. R., 1873, ii, 13-15.
- eggs, quality of and age of breeders (disc.), 1910, xl, 175-178.
- eggs, use of salt solution in culling, Thomson, G. H., March 1915, xliv, 161-163.
- enemies of, McGovern, H. D., 1879, viii, 6-9.
- family, changing food conditions of, Nevin, J., Dec. 1919, xlix, 29-32.
- fasting, longevity, cannibalism, etc., of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 82-89.
- feeding of: see **Feeding.**
- fin rot in, Davis, H. S., 1928, lviii, 87-89.
- fishing in the National Forests, Hatton, J. H., 1925, lv, 154-159.
- food for: see **Earthworms; Fish-meal; Food; Food for fish; Foods; Shrimp, freshwater.**
- fry: see **Fry.**
- growth of, variation in according to temperature and quality of water, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, l, 201-203.
- habits of when transplanted (disc.), 1889, xviii, 34.
- hatcheries: see **Hatcheries, trout; Hatchery, trout.**
- hybridization and spawning of (disc.), 1920, l, 196-199.
- hybridization of, Zalsman, P. G., 1913, xlivi, 161-163.
- hybridization in of Western waters, Leopold, A., June 1918, xlvii, 101-102.
- in hard water, Annin, J., jr., 1879, viii, 15-17.
- in Mississippi watershed, Tomlin, W. D., 1895, xxiv, 49-51.
- in Nebraska, epidemic among, O'Brien, M. E., 1895, xxiv, 52-56.
- intestinal protozoa of, Davis, H. S., 1924, liv, 57-63.
- of British Columbia, Dymond, J. R., 1928, lviii, 69-73.
- planting in Glacier National Park, Brooks, J. P., 1925, lv, 149-152.
- pond-reared, inbreeding among, Sykes, A., 1902, xxxi, 116-121.
- ponds for: see **Ponds for trout.**
- propagation of by Michigan Fish Commission, Butler, W. A., jr., 1889, xviii, 25-31.
- rearing and distributing at Northville Station, Mich., Clark, F. N., 1891, xx, 30-33.
- streams, decadence of, Van Cleef, J. S., 1895, xxiv, 28-55.
- streams, how to restore, Van Cleef, J. S., 1885, xiv, 50-55.
- thyroid tumor in, Marsh, M. C., Dec. 1914, xliv, 13-19; Meehan, W. E., 1911, xli, 63-66; (disc.), 1911, xli, 66-74.
- vs. grayling (disc.), 1886, xv, 66-67.
- Trout, brook (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), speckled trout.**
- and sea trout, identity of (disc.), Wilmot, S., Hallock, C., and others, 1877, vi, 59-64, 105-107, 111-120.
- and whitefish, artificial hatching of, Bower, S., 1895, xxiv, 89-99.
- care and feeding of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 168-172.
- cultivation of, Page, G. S., 1882, xi, 18-19.
- disease of and cement ponds, Marsh, M. C., 1902, xxxi, 107-110.
- diseases and conditions of life of (disc.), 1905, xxxiv, 95-114.
- effect of certain oils, tars and creosotes on, Thomas, A., March 1919, xlviii, 121-135.
- eggs and fry, prices of 1871-2 (disc.), Mather, F., 1889, xviii, 24-25.
- eggs, "green," transportation of, Hubbard, W. F., 1903, xxxii, 79-81.
- experiments on nutrition of, Morgulis, S., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 34-56.
- feeding of, Clapham, T., 1879, viii, 4-6.
- fingerlings, feeding experiments with at Connecticut State Fish Hatchery, Bing, F. C., 1927, lvii, 266-273.

- Trout, brook (*con.*), future of, Fullerton, S. F., 1911, xli, 99-101.
native, passing of, Whish, J. D., 1905, xxxiv, 90-95.
notes on, Thompson, W. T., 1901, xxx, 152-158.
nutritional requirements and growth rates of, Titecomb, J. W., and others,
1928, lviii, 203-224.
spawn of, methods of collection and utility, Titecomb, J. W., 1897, xxvi, 73-86.
spawning of, natural vs. artificial, Mather, F., 1873, ii, 10-13.
spawning races for, Collins, A. S., 1872, i, 28-32.
station in White Mountain National Forest, Dinsmore, A. H., 1927, lvii,
202-204.
- Trout, brown (*Salmo fario*: see also Trout, Lochleven).
or Lochleven (?) Nevin, J., Dec. 1919, xlvi, 31-32.
vs. brook (disc.), 1924, liv, 131-137.
- Trout, California mountain (*Salmo irideus*): see trout, rainbow.
- Trout, cut-throat (*Salmo clarkii*, formerly known as *purpuratus*), Clark's trout,
red-throat trout, salmon trout, black-spotted trout, Columbia River trout.
coloration and food of (disc.), 1912, xlvi, 190-198.
description of, Dymond, J. R., 1928, lviii, 70.
distribution and names of, Henshall, J. A., 1902, xxxi, 75-76.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 13, Plate V, following p. 48.
- Trout, Dolly Varden (*Salvelinus parkei*, formerly known as *malma*), salmon
trout, bull trout, western charr, Oregon charr.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 8, Plate III, following p. 48.
- Trout, Gairdner's (*Salmo gairdneri*): see Trout, steelhead.
- Trout, golden, of Mount Whitney (*Salmo aqua-bonita*), golden trout of Volcano
Creek.
description of, Evermann, B. W., 1905, xxxiv, 148-154.
- Trout, golden, of Sunapee Lake or of New England (*Salvelinus aureolus*):
see Trout, Sunapee.
- Trout, great lake (*Cristivomer namaycush*, once called *Salvelinus namaycush*),
lake trout, namaycush, Mackinaw trout, tuladi, tongue, lunge, longe,
masamacush.
fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 75.
increase of in Lake Ontario, Green, C. K., 1908, xxxvii, 82-84.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 9, Plate III, following p. 48.
- Trout, greenback (*Salmo stoma*), Arkansas trout.
culture of, Land, S. E., 1912, xlvi, 183-189.
- Trout, Kamloops (*Salmo kamloops*), description of, Dymond, J. R., 1928, lviii,
69-70.
- Trout, Kennerly's (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, sub-sp. *kennerlyi*): see Salmon,
Kennerly's.
- Trout, lake (*Cristivomer namaycush*): see Trout, great lake.
- Trout, Lochleven (*Salmo levensis*: see also Trout, brown).
adaptability of, Thompson, W. T., 1925 iv, 92-96.
distinct character of (disc.), 1924, liv, 137.
in defence of, Ainsworth, S. M., 1925, iv, 90-91.
vs. brown and native trout (disc.), 1925, iv, 97-101.
- Trout, rainbow (*Salmo irideus*), California mountain trout, Western charr.
and steelhead, classification of, Kendall, W. C., 1920, i, 187-195.
and steelhead, voracity of (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 78-88.
description of, Henshall, J. A., 1902, xxxi, 76-77.

- Trout, rainbow (*con.*)**, differentiation of, Dymond, J. R., 1928, lviii, 70-71.
 disadvantages of, Annin, J., jr., 1882, xi, 20-22.
 experiments in propagation of, Rosenberg, A., 1906, xxxv, 87-89.
 impregnating eggs of, Page, W. F., 1892, xxi, 179-186.
 in eastern waters, Green, S., 1880, ix, 13-15; Johnson, F. M., 1904, xxxiiii, 193-209.
 in Michigan, Bower, S., 1909, xxxix, 130-134.
 picture, 1890, xix, Figs. 10 and 11, Plate IV, following p. 48.
 planting in various regions (disc.), 1902, xxxi, 139-146.
 time for planting, Seagle, G. A., 1902, xxxi, 138-139.
 varieties and time of spawning, Raveret-Wattel, E., 1907, xxxvi, 119-122.
- Trout, red-throat (*Salmo clarkii*)**: see Trout, cut-throat.
- Trout, salmon (*Salmo clarkii*)**: see Trout, cut-throat.
- Trout, salmon (*Salmo gairdneri*)**: see Trout, steelhead.
- Trout, salmon (*Salvelinus parkei*)**: see Trout, Dolly Varden.
- "Trout," sea (*Cynoscion regalis*)**: see Weakfish.
- Trout, steelhead (*Salmo gairdneri*)**, Gairdner's trout, steelhead, steelhead salmon, salmon trout, hardhead, Kennebec salmon, ah-shut, square-tailed trout.
 description of, Dymond, J. R., 1928, lviii, 69.
 picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 12, Plate IV, following p. 48.
- Trout, Sunapee (*Salvelinus aureolus*)**, Sunapee saibling, American saibling, golden trout of Sunapee Lake, golden trout of New England.
 description and propagation of, Thompson, W. T., 1903, xxxii, 208-213.
 history and description of, Quackenbos, J. D., 1893, xxii, 34-51.
 origin and congeners of, 1903, xxxii, 214-217.
- Trouts and salmons, red flesh in**, Prince, E. E., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 50-61.
 or charrs of New England, taxonomic and fish-cultural notes on, Kendall, W. C., March 1915, xliv, 97-106.
- Tuladi (*Cristivomer namaycush*)**: see Trout, great lake.
- Tullibee (*Argyrodesmus tullibee*)**, mongrel whitefish.
 as a fish of economic importance, Wagner, G., 1908, xxxvii, 122-124.
- Tumor, gill, throat or thyroid**: see Thyroid tumor.
- Ukali (*Oncorhynchus keta*)**: see Salmon, dog.
- Undersized fish, protection of (grasping with wet hand)**, Thomson, G. H., 1909, xxxix, 160-161; 1912, xlii, 171-173.
- United States Bureau of Fisheries, United States Fish Commission**: see below,
 United States Bureau of Fisheries.
- Fish Commissioners, resolution making them ex officio members of American Fisheries Society, 1892, xxi, 13.
 fisheries, commercial, products of, Cobb, J. N., Dec. 1918, xlviii, 71-74.
 iced and frozen fish trade of, history of, Clark, A. H., 1886, xv, 68-71.
 lobster fisheries, Rathbun, R., 1883, xii, 13-18.
 National Museum, exhibits of at Centennial Exhibition, Milner, J. W., 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 26-30.
 origin of fish-culture in, Potter, E. D., 1890, xix, 41-43.
 pearls in, Kunz, G. F., 1893, xxii, 16-33.

- United States Bureau of Fisheries (United States Fish Commission; see also Alaska Fisheries Service; Fairport Biological Station; Northville Station; San Marcos Station).
breeding establishments of on McCloud River, Cal., Stone, L., 1874, iii, 9-22.
cooperation of with other agencies, Bissell, J. H., 1888, xvii, 89-99; Leach, G. C., 1925, lv, 102-106; 1926, lvi, 161-168.
dredging steamer Albatross, Washburn, F. L., 1886, xv, 17-21.
experiments in fish-culture, Titcomb, J. W., 1905, xxxiv, 57-74; 1906, xxxv, 98-115.
fish-cultural work of in Mississippi Valley, Culler, C. F., 1922, lli, 186-191.
fish-cultural work of in 1910, Johnson, R. S., 1910, xl, 169-170.
Fisheries Division of, functions and activities of, Radcliffe, L., 1910, 1, 106-113.
hatcheries in Michigan, Clark, F. N., 1898, xxviii, 27-32.
needs of, Redfield, W. C., June 1915, xliv, 179-182.
pond-cultural station for large-mouthed black bass in South Carolina, Brow, G. W. N., Dec. 1916, xlvi, 30-34.
resolution appealing for authorization of representatives of at American Fisheries Society meetings, 1926, lvi, 34.
resolution urging need for better financial support of, 1925, lv, 26.
resolution urging need of increased facilities for, 1911, xli, 50.
statistics collected by McDonald, M., 1894, xxiii, 35-55; (disc.), 1894, xxiii, 55-57.
tabular comparison of output, 1899-1905, Bowers, G. M., 1905, xxxiv, 38.
tabular statement of year's work of, 1902, xxxi, 12; Bowers, G. M., 1905, xxxiv, 30.
work of, Baird, S. F., 1874, iii, 31-38; (disc.), 1877, vi, 64-70; Bean, T. H., 1895, xxiv, 75-78.
work of at Woods Hole, Bumpus, H. C., 1899, xxviii, 12-17.
- University courses in fish-culture: see Fish-culture, courses in, university.
- Utah, native fish of, Rockwood, A. P., 1873, ii, 24-25.

- Variations, structural (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 73-80.
- Vermin, destructive (disc.), 1927, lvii, 286-287.
- Vermont, protective legislation in (disc.), 1901, xxx, 41-43.
sturgeon-culture in, Carter, E. N., 1904, xxxii, 60-63.
- Vienna International Congress of Fisheries, 1905, Smith, H. M., 1905, xxxiv, 199-200.
- Virginia fisheries, Lee, M., 1923, liii, 207-209.
- Vitamins, addition of to trout foods, Davis, H. S., and James, M. C., 1924, liv, 77-85.
experiments in feeding trout with, Davis, H. S., and James, M. C., 1925, lv, 115-118.
protein, fat and mineral matter in diet of brook trout (with bibliography), McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. S., 1927, lvii, 240-249.
- Volcano Creek, Calif., golden trout of, Evermann, B. W., 1905, xxxiv, 148-154.

Wall-eyed pike (*Stizostedion vitreum*): see Pike-perch.

War-time commercialization of game fishes, resolution deprecating, March 1918, xlvii, 77-79.

- Ward** and Whipple's "Fresh-Water Biology," review of, Osburn, R. C., March 1918, xlvi, 80-81.
- Warden, fish and game**, relation of to fish propagation, Brewster, C. E., 1900, xxix, 69-72.
- Michigan, work of, Morse, G. M., 1900, xxix, 164-167.
- Washington State**, Pacific razor clam fishery in, McMillin, H. C., 1928, lviii, 104-111.
pollution problems in and their solution, Nightingale, H. W., 1927, lvii, 165-170.
salmon fisheries of, Mayhill, L. E., 1927, lvii, 165-170.
seed oysters from Samish Bay in, Huntoon Oyster Company, 1903, xxxii, 109-111.
University school of fishery, resolution of thanks on establishment of, March 1920, xlix, 66.
- Water**, effect of temperature and quality of on growth and spawning of fishes, Titcomb, J. W., 1920, I, 200-203.
indices of suitability of for fishes, Shelford, V. E., Dec. 1914, xliv, 27-32.
of various temperatures and qualities, effect of on trout (disc.), 1921, li, 61-64.
oxygenation of, test for, Copeland, W. R., 1927, lvii, 231-239.
pollution of: see **Pollution of waters**.
possible relation of to thyroid tumor (disc.), 1910, xl, 391-392.
quality of in rearing trout fry, Wood, C. C., 1901, xxx, 105-110.
solution of air in, excessive, as cause of fish disease, Marsh, M. C., 1903, xxxii, 192-199.
storage, effect of on fish life (disc.), 1924, liv, 74-76.
supply, conservation of, as affecting fish life, Mercier, H., 1924, liv, 72-74.
temperature of: see **Temperature**.
- Waters**, acidity or alkalinity of (disc.), 1927, lvii, 140-141.
impounded, bass and other fish in, LeCompte, E. L., 1928, lviii, 81-83.
impounded, of Alabama, stocking with fish (disc.), Quinn, I. T., 1928, lviii, 83-84.
resolution urging study of for rearing of food-fishes, 1913, xlivi, 26.
suitability of to fish (disc.), 1924, liv, 38-46.
- Weakfish** (*Cynoscion regalis*), squeteague, "sea-trout," "bluefish."
natural history of, Gill, T., 1910, xl, 269-274.
trade in (disc.), 1910, xl, 274-276.
- Western Food and Game Protective Association**, work of, Synnestvedt, H., 1928, lviii, 76-77.
- "When shad were a penny apiece," Hallock, C., 1894, xxiii, 18-20.
- Whitaker, Herschel**, death of, 1900, xxix, 39.
- White Mountain National Forest**, brook trout station in, Dinsmore, A. H., 1927, lvii, 202-204.
- Whitebait**, Blackford, E. G., 1879, viii, 11-15.
- Whitefish** (any or all species or unspecified; for definite species, see below).
and brook trout, artificial hatching of, Bower, S., 1895, xxiv, 89-99.
dressed, of Great Lakes, legal identification of, Reighard, J., 1906, xxxv, 47-54.
fisheries, Michigan, statistics of (disc.), 1906, xxxv, 73.
fry, experiments with, Parker, J. C., 1888, xvii, 67-69.
hatching of, Green, S., 1874, iii, 22-24.
hatching station of Michigan Fish Commission, Detroit, Bissell, J. H., 1890, xix, 16-20.

- Whitefish (*con.*), in Lake Erie, decline in supply of, Downing, S. W., 1923, liii, 62-64.
increase of in Lake Ontario, Green, C. K., 1908, xxxvii, 82-84.
industry of Lake Erie, Clark, F. N., 1900, xxix, 88-95.
propagation and protection of, Downing, S. W., 1904, xxxiv, 104-110.
propagation of (disc.), 1900, xxix, 95-98; Clark, F. N., 1902, xxxi, 97-99;
Sterling, E., 1876, v, 13-15.
protective size limits of, Wilson, C. H., 1912, xlvi, 89-100.
resolution urging protection and adoption of size limit for, 1913, xlvi, 26-28.
results of planting in Lake Erie, Clark, F. N., 1885, xiv, 40-50.
- Whitefish, broad (*Coregonus kennicotti*), broadfish of Alaska, Kennicott's whitefish, Delta whitefish, muksun.
picture (called *Coregonus richardsoni* in legend), 1890, xix, Fig. 1, Plate I, opp. p. 48.
- Whitefish, humpback (*Coregonus nelsoni*), Nelson's whitefish.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 4, Plate II, following p. 48.
- Whitefish, laurette (*Argyrosomus laurettae*).
picture (called *Coregonus laurettae* in legend), 1890, xix, Fig. 3, Plate I, opp. p. 48.
- Whitefish, least (*Argyrosomus pusillus*), small whitefish.
picture (called *Coregonus pusillus* in legend), 1890, xix, Fig. 5, Plate II, following p. 48.
- Whitefish, Menominee (*Coregonus quadrilateralis*), round whitefish, shad-waiter, pilothish, chivey, Chateaugay shad, blackback, frostfish.
picture, 1890, xix, Fig. 2, Plate I, opp. p. 48.
- Whitefish, mongrel (*Argyrosomus tullibee*): see Tullibee.
- Whitefishes of North America, Bean, T. H., 1884, xiii, 32-39.
- Wickford, R. I., fisheries experiment station at, season of 1910, Barnes, E. W., 1910, xl, 365-368.
- Willard, Charles W., (—1916), memorial sketch of, Fearing, D. B., June 1917, xlii, 188.
- Winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*): see Flounder, winter.
- Wisconsin Fish Commission, work of, Nevin, J., 1888, xvii, 100-103.
lakes, gases dissolved in waters of, Birge, E. A., 1906, xxxv, 143-161.
protective legislation in (disc.), 1901, xxx, 45, 46-47.
propagation of muskallunge in, Nevin, J., 1901, xxx, 90-93.
- Woods Hole, U. S. Fish Commission work at, Bumbups, H. C., 1899, xxviii, 12-17.
- World's Columbian Exposition, angling exhibit at, Henshall, J. A., 1893, xxii, 129-131.
fisheries exhibit at, Collins, J. W., 1891, xx, 33-41; 1893, xxii, 122-129.
- World's Fairs: see Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia; Panama-Pacific International Exposition; St. Louis Universal Exposition; World's Columbian Exposition.
- Wrestling-fish of Siam, Smith, H. M., 1926, liv, 219-222.
- Xiphias gladius*: see Swordfish.
- Yellow bass (*Morone interrupta*): see Bass, yellow.

Yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*): see Perch, yellow.

Yellowstone National Park as a national fishing resort, Dinsmore, A. H., 1905, xxiv, 195-198.

resolution against converting part of to irrigation reservoir, 1920, I, 36.
resolution urging Bureau of Fisheries to take charge of, 1905, xxxiv, 32.

Zonite in treating gillworm, Laird, J. A., 1927, lvii, 177-179.

PART II. AUTHOR INDEX

[AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS]

- Acklen, Joseph H.: Water pollution and other notes, 1912, xlvi, 147-150.
- Adams, Charles C., and Hankinson, T. L.: Oneida Lake fish and fisheries (with bibliography), June 1916, xlv, 154-169.
- Adams, Charles C., Hankinson, T. L., and Kendall, W. C.: Palisades Inter-state Park, preliminary report on a fish-cultural policy for, Sept. 1919, xlviii, 193-204.
- Adams, Fred J.: Newspapers and fish culture, 1900, xxix, 180-183.
- Adams, William C.: Address of response to welcome, 1920, 1, 12-15.
Angling, report of vice-president division of, 1927, lvii, 25-27.
Fish distribution, co-operation between Federal and state bureaus in (disc.), 1925, lv, 106-109.
International relations, report of committee on, 1926, lvi, 29-30.
- Ainsworth, S. M.: "In defence of the doughty Scotchman" (Lochleven trout), 1925, lv, 90-91.
- Alexander, M. L.: Paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*), Dec. 1914, xliv, 73-76.
Paddlefish, more about, Dec. 1915, xlv, 34-39.
President-elect, address of, March 1919, xlviii, 108-109.
- Allen, George R.: Trout, parent, feeding of and egg production, 1905, xxxiv, 122-123.
- Amsden, Frank J.: Game and fish protection, 1895, xxiv, 100-105.
Treasurer's report, 1895, xxiv, 16; 1896, xxv, 11.
- Annin, James, jr.: Fish culture, notes on, 1884, xiii, 109-111.
Poachers, 1888, x, 76-81.
Pond outlet, 1880, ix, 62-64.
Trout in hard water, 1879, viii, 15-17.
Trout, rainbow, disadvantages of, 1882, xi, 20-22.
- Anonymous: Famine, insurance of civilization against, 1894, xxiii, 93-109.
- Anson, B. J., joint author: see Barney, R. L., and Anson, B. J.
- Atkins, Charles G.: Diseases of fish, study of, 1901, xxx, 52-88.
Eggs, salmon, manipulation of, 1907, xxxvi, 218-222.
Fishes, neglected, utilization of, 1904, xxxii, 178-182.
Food, live, problem of, 1903, xxxii, 71-78.
Food problem in fish-culture, 1894, xxiii, 58-66.
Foreign relations, report of committee on, 1906, xxxv, 189-220; 1907, xxxvi, 64-98; 1910, xl, 423-437.
Fry, feeding and fasting, experiments in, 1906, xxxv, 123-129.
Fry, salmonoid, early feeding of, 1905, xxxiv, 75-81.
Salmon, Atlantic, 1913, xlvi, 173-177.
Salmon, Atlantic, retention of in fresh water, 1911, xli, 135-137.
Salmon, biennial spawning of, 1885, xiv, 89-94.
Salmon breeding at Bucksport, 1874, iii, 24-30.
Salmon, land-locked, 1884, xiii, 40-54.

- Atwater, W. O.: Digestibility of fish, 1888, xvii, 69-83.
Chemical composition and food value of American fishes and invertebrates, 1884, xiii, 171-194.
Chemical composition and food values of fish, 1881, x, 124-130.
Food values of various kinds of fish, 1880, ix, 44-58.
Oysters, chemical and nutritive changes produced in by "floating," 1887, xvi, 37-52.
- Avery, Carlos: Minnesota's experiment in state fishing, Dec. 1918, xlviii, 57-64.
President's address, 1920, i, 27-30.
Secretary's report, 1925, lv, 11-13; 1926, lvi, 17-19; 1927, lvii, 13-14; 1928, lviii, 13-14.
- Ayson, L. F.: New Zealand, chinook salmon in, 1909, xxxix, 181-182.
- Babbitt, A. C.: Michigan grayling, 1900, xxix, 106-108.
- Babcock, John P., and Thompson, William F.: In memoriam Charles Henry Gilbert, 1928, lviii, 34.
- Babcock, John Pease: Fraser River fishery, feasibility of restoration of, 1920, 1, 232-246.
Hatching salmon and trout by burial of eggs, 1910, xl, 393-395.
Salmon reclamation project, a Canadian-American, 1928, lviii, 42-47.
- Baird, Spencer F.: Fish culture, national, 1873, ii, 25-32.
Statistics of fish in the United States and Canada, 1878, vii, 72-74.
United States Fish Commission, work of, 1874, iii, 31-38; 1877, vi, 64-70.
- Baker, Shirley: Fish screens in irrigating ditches, 1928, lviii, 78-79.
- Baldwin, O. N.: Bass, large-mouthed black, production of at San Marcos, Texas, 1926, lvi, 50-52.
- Bangham, Ralph H.: Bass cestode (*Proteocephalus ambloplitis*), life history of, 1927, lvii, 206-208.
Diseases of fish in Ohio hatcheries, 1927, lvii, 223-226.
- Barber, William E.: President-elect, address of, 1921, li, 30-31.
- Barnes, Earnest W.: Fisheries experiment station, Wickford, R. I., season of 1910 at, 1910, xl, 365-368.
- Barney, R. L.: Borodin's scale method of determining age of shad, confirmation of, 1924, liv, 168-177.
- Barney, R. L., and Anson, B. J.: Plants, certain aquatic, relation of to oxygen supply and capacity of small ponds to support top minnow, 1920, 1, 268-278.
- Barrett, W. W.: Fish culture in North Dakota, 1898, xxiii, 64-65; 1899, xxvii, 62-64.
- Bartlett, S. P.: Carp, angling for, and best mode of cooking, 1903, xxxii, 47-50.
Carp as food for black bass, 1908, xxxvii, 85-89.
Carp, future of, 1909, 151-154.
Carp in Illinois, good points of, 1905, xxxiv, 207-211.
Carp, value of as food product of Illinois waters, 1900, xxix, 80-87.
Fish, coarse, decrease of, 1911, xli, 195-199.
Fish waste, past and present, Dec. 1917, xlvii, 22-27.
Overflowed lands, rescue of fish from, 1910, xl, 153-158.

- Bean, Tarleton H.:** Bass, black, notes on, 1910, xl, 123-128.
Cod, commercial, of Alaska, 1881, x, 16-34.
Diseases of fish, plea for systematic study of (with bibliography), 1909, xxxix, 65-73.
Fish and Game Department of the St. Louis Universal Exposition, 1904, xxxiii, 55-59.
Fish culture, practical difficulties in, 1907, xxxvi, 184-191.
Hybrids in *Salmonidae*, 1889, xviii, 12-18.
Muskallunge of the Ohio basin, 1908, xxxvii, 145-151.
President's address, 1909, xxxix, 17-19.
Salmon, Alaskan, and their allies, 1890, xix, 49-66.
Salmon, Kennerly's, 1891, xx, 41-46.
Secretary, recording, report of, 1896, xxv, 9-10.
United States Fish Commission, work of, 1895, xxiv, 75-78.
Whitefishes of North America, 1884, xiii, 32-39.
- Beard, Harry R.:** Some considerations concerning the canning of sardines, 1923, liii, 122-130.
- Beeman, Henry W.:** Bass, black, propagation of, 1906, xxxv, 182.
Bass, black, small-mouthed, habits and propagation of, 1924, liv, 92-107.
- Behringer, ———:** Ponds, commercial fertilizers for, 1910, xl, 424-426.
- Belding, David L.:** Alewife, preservation of, March 1920, xlix, 92-104.
Clam, soft, conditions regulating growth of, 1913, xlili, 121-129.
Environment, suitability of for fish, new method of studying, 1926, lvi, 79-82.
Epidemics, fish, 1927, lvii, 217-221.
Furunculosis of fish (disc.), 1921, li, 101-103, 104, 105-106.
Lakes and streams, rapid method for examination of, 1927, lvii, 73-77.
Stocking, systematic, of state waters, March 1915, xliv, 137-149.
Temperature of water and fish life, 1928, lviii, 96-103.
Toxicity of trade wastes to fish (with bibliography), 1927, lvii, 100-114.
- Belding, David L., Merrill, Arthur, and Kitson, James:** Fisheries investigations in Massachusetts, 1924, liv, 29-34.
- Bell, Charles:** Fecundation of fish, 1873, ii, 15-17.
- Berkhouse, Jerry:** Goldfish eggs, artificial fertilization of, 1908, xxxvii, 142-144.
- Bickford, W. M.:** Montana grayling, 1913, xlili, 153-155.
- Bing, F. C., joint author:** see **McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. S.**
- Bing, Franklin C.:** Feeding experiments with brook trout fingerlings, 1927, lvii, 266-273.
- Birge, Edward A.:** Gases dissolved in waters of Wisconsin lakes, 1906, xxxv, 143-161.
Lake, inland, respiration of, 1907, xxxvi, 223-241.
Lakes, inland, relation between areas and temperature of, 1898, xxvii, 99-103.
Plankton of the lakes, 1922, lii, 118-126.
President's address, 1907, xxxvi, 15-17.
Vertical distribution of lower plants and animals in inland lakes, 1897, xxvi, 25-30.
- Bissell, John H.:** Comparative cost of artificial propagation and policing waters (disc.), 1886, xv, 43-47.
Detroit whitefish station, 1890, xix, 16-20.
Fish culture and government regulation, 1886, xv, 36-43.
Fish culture, co-operation in, 1888, xvii, 89-99.
Grayling in Michigan, 1890, xix, 27-29.
President's address, 1889, xviii, 6-11.

- Blackford, Charles Minor:** Bean, Tarleton Hoffman, memorial sketch of, June 1917, xlvi, 189-193.
 Fish conservation, what we can do to promote, Dec. 1915, xlv, 13-18.
 Shad a national problem, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 5-14.
- Blackford, Eugene G.:** Aquarium in New York City, resolutions in regard to founding of, 1875, iv, 11.
 Fish market, peculiar features of, 1878, vii, 77-82.
 Food and spawning seasons of Atlantic Coast fishes, 1883, xii, 5-8.
 Ocean fisheries, legislative protection of, 1884, xiii, 60-66.
 Oyster beds of New York, 1885, xiv, 85-89.
 President's address, 1890, xix, 4-8.
 Statistics on catch of staple fish, resolution calling for, 1876, v, 5-6.
 Treasurer's report, 1882, xi, 151; 1883, xii, 77; 1884, xiii, 248; 1885, xiv, 99; 1886, xv, 93; 1887, xvi, 65; 1888, xvii, 109; 1889, xviii, 79.
 Whitebait, 1879, viii, 11-15.
- Blatchford, E. W.:** Baird, Spencer F., biographical sketch of, 1903, xxxii, 164-172.
- Boepple, J. F.:** Cumberland River, fish of, 1911, xli, 181-182.
- Booth, D. C.:** Fish culture, observations on, 1925, lv, 161-166.
 National reserves, fish-cultural possibilities of, 1910, xl, 115-117.
- Botodin(e), Nicholas:** Fish culture in Europe and North America, statistics of, 1893, xxii, 104-110.
 Hatching eggs without running water, 1927, lvii, 162-163.
 Russia, fish culture in, 1909, xxxix, 175-177.
 Shad, age of as determined by scales, 1924, liv, 178-184.
 Sturgeon, Atlantic, biological observations on, 1925, lv, 184-190.
- Bottemanne, C. J.:** Grilse, spawning of; chinook salmon in Netherlands, 1880, ix, 30-32.
- Bower, Seymour:** Bass, black, small-mouthed, propagation of, 1896, xxv, 127-136.
- Clark, Frank Nelson, memorial sketch of, 1910, xl, 85-92.
 Fish protection and fish production, 1897, xxvi, 58-63.
 President-elect, address of, 1909, xxxix, 50-52.
 President's address (fishery conservation), 1910, xl, 95-100.
 Propagation of certain fishes, natural vs. artificial, 1898, xxvii, 46-56.
 Secretary, recording, report of, 1900, xxix, 12-14.
 Trout, rainbow, in Michigan, 1909, xxxix, 130-134.
 Whitefish and brook trout, artificial hatching of, 1895, xxiv, 89-99.
- Bower, Ward T.:** American Fisheries Society, history of (with index to first 38 volumes), 1910, xl, 323-358.
 Aquariums, public, 1921, li, 117-122.
 Atkins, Charles G., memorial sketch of, 1921, li, 31-32.
 Eggs, increase in size of after water hardening, 1909, xxxix, 92-100.
 Salmon, chinook, taking eggs of, 1905, xxxiv, 232-238.
 Secretary, assistant, report of, 1910, xl, 27-29.
 Secretary, executive, report of, 1921, li, 13-15; 1922, lli, 14-15; 1923, llii, 8-9.
 Secretary, recording, report of, 1911, xli, 15-17; 1912, xlii, 19-20; 1913, xliii, 12-14.
- Bowers, George M.:** President's address, 1903, xxxii, 11-13.
 United States Bureau of Fisheries, tabular comparison of output (1899-1905), 1905, xxxiv, 38.
 United States Bureau of Fisheries, tabular statement of year's work of, 1905, xxxiv, 30.

- Bowles, B. F.: Land-locked salmon, 1872, i, 39-46.
Treasurer's report, 1874, iii, 6, 1876, iv, 4.
- Breder, C. M., jr.: Marine fish culture, problem of, 1922, lii, 210-218.
- Brewster, C. E.: Fish and game warden and fish propagation, 1900, xxix, 69-72.
- Brooks, James P.: Planting trout and trout eggs in remote and isolated waters of Glacier National Park, 1925, lv, 149-152.
- Brooks, William C.: Baird, Spencer F., scientific work of, 1903, xxxii, 172-181.
- Brown, Dell: Bluegill or bream for stocking small lakes, 1926, lvi, 207-209.
- Brown, Ernest Clive: Environment, adjustment of, vs. stocking, to increase productivity of fish life, 1922, lii, 131-143.
- Brown, G. W. N.: Pond fishes, propagation and distribution of, 1923, liii, 184-187.
South Carolina, construction of pond cultural station for large-mouthed black bass in, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 30-34.
- Bryan, William Alanson: Aquatic photography, methods in, 1910, xl, 249-259.
- Bryant, Edwin E.: President-elect, address of, 1901, xxx, 19-21.
President's address, 1902, xxxi, 10-13.
State, power of to regulate fisheries and fishing, 1910, xxx, 31-41.
- Buck, W. O.: Atkins, Charles G., early work of, 1910, xl, 72-74.
Catchbasin ponds, Dec. 1914, xliv, 67-70.
Fish, controlling movements of, 1911, xli, 139-142.
Fishway at Grand Lake Stream, 1906, xxxv, 233-236.
Fishways, plans for and defects of, 1912, xlii, 101-107.
Output of fish, increasing, June 1918, xlvi, 96-100.
Pike-perch, rearing of, 1910, xl, 283-288.
Salmon culture, details of, 1909, xxxix, 120-123.
- Buller, Nathan R.: Pennsylvania Department of Fisheries, work of, 1913, xliii, 111-117.
Pennsylvania Fish Commission, work of, June 1916, xlv, 145-153.
Pennsylvania program for elimination of pollution, 1927, lvii, 39-48.
Pennsylvania, Sanitary Water Board of, 1924, xliv, 163-167.
Perch, yellow, propagation and care of, 1905, xxxiv, 223-224.
Pollution, industrial problem of in Pennsylvania (disc.), 1923, liii, 187-189.
- Bullock, Charles A.: Bass culture at Cold Spring, Ga., 1923, liii, 131-134.
- Bumpus, Hermon C.: Identification of adult fish artificially hatched, 1898, xxvii, 70-73.
Woods Hole, U. S. Fish Commission work at, 1899, xxviii, 12-17.
- Burnham, Charles W.: Bass, yellow, notes on, 1909, xxxix, 103-106.
- Butler, William A., jr.: Trout work in Michigan, 1889, xviii, 25-31.
- "Bux": Fish farmer in action, Dec. 1915, xlv, 46-47.
- Calderwood, W. J.: Salmon fisheries and hydro-electricity, 1928, lviii, 152-158.
- Caldwell, E. E.: The gas problem, 1912, xlii, 61-64.
- Canfield, H. L.: Buffalo-fish eggs, methods of collecting and hatching, June 1917, xlvii, 85-88.
Mussels, fresh-water, production of, 1923, liii, 171-172.
Open water fish culture, 1926, lvi, 190-194.
Pond embankments, protection of against wave action, June 1919, xlviii, 141-145.

- Carter, E. N.: Feeding young large-mouthed bass, experiment in, Dec. 1914, xliv, 71-72.
- Sturgeon culture in Vermont, 1904, xxxiii, 60-63.
- Top minnow (*Gambusia affinis*), March 1917, xlvi, 101-105.
- Chamberlayne, Charles F.: Protective legislation, need for, 1894, xxiii, 110-118. State fisheries, nationalism in, 1892, xxi, 187-196.
- Chambers, E. T. D.: Address on co-operation between Canada and the United States, March 1918, xlvii, 62-63.
- Maskinongé: a question of priority in nomenclature, 1922, lli, 171-175.
- Chambers, W. Oldham: Feeding system, "thorough," 1888, xvii, 25-27.
- Cheney, A. Nelson: American Fisheries Society, relation of to protective fish laws, 1891, xx, 47-51.
- Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission of New York State, 1896, xxv, 112-120.
- Food and game qualities of fishes, effect of transplanting on, 1885, xiv, 55-58.
- Food fish and fish food, 1883, xii, 27-32.
- Food for fishes, 1892, xxi, 22-29.
- Secretary, recording, report of, 1897, xxvi, 20-22
- Clapham, Thomas: Food for brook trout, 1879, viii, 4-6.
- Clapp, A. F.: Susquehanna River, past, present and future of, 1892, xxi, 135-137.
- Clark, A. Howard: Fish preservation, chemical, 1887, xvi, 28-34.
- Iced and frozen fish trade of the United States, history of, 1886, xv, 68-71.
- Clark, Frank N.: Bass, small-mouthed black, culture of at Northville, Mich., 1905, xxxiv, 174-180.
- Fish-cultural reminiscences, personal, 1910, xl, 319-321.
- Great Lakes, propagation of commercial fishes for, 1900, xxix, 88-95.
- Hatching jar, new, 1907, xxxvi, 159-162.
- President's address, 1904, xxxiii, 10-12.
- Protection to food fishes, 1899, xxviii, 21-29.
- Rearing fish for distribution, 1892, xxi, 78-81.
- Trout at Northville Station, U. S. Fish Commission, 1891, xx, 30-33.
- United States fish hatcheries in Michigan, 1898, xxvii, 27-32.
- Whitefish, results of planting in Lake Erie, 1885, xiv, 40-50.
- Whitefish, successful propagation of, 1902, xxxi, 97-99.
- Clemens, Wilbert A.: Food of trout from the streams of Oneida County, New York, 1928, lviii, 181-195.
- Clift, William: President's address: fish culture during 1872, 1873, ii, 4-10.
- Shad culture, 1872, i, 21-28.
- Cobb, Eben W.: Federal control of interstate waters, Dec. 1916, lvi, 26-29.
- Feeding milk, clams, meat, etc., to fish (disc.), 1928, lviii, 224-227.
- Pike-perch propagation in northern Minnesota, 1923, liii, 95-100.
- Trout hatcheries, commercial and public, 1910, xl, 173-175.
- Cobb, Eben W.: joint author: see Titcomb, John W., and others.
- Cobb, John N.: College of Fisheries, University of Washington, development of, 1920, I, 56-66.
- Dams, high, and fish (disc.), 1928, lviii, 112-113.
- Education, fisheries, 1928, lviii, 144-151.
- Fish screens, electric (disc.), 1928, lviii, 79-80.
- Fisheries, commercial, of the United States, products of, Dec. 1918, xlvii, 71-74.
- Fishway work, 1927, lvii, 181-195.

- Cobb, J. N. (*con.*), Hawaiian "fishery rights," 1908, xxxvii, 160-163.
Pacific Coast fisheries, Dec. 1914, xliv, 61-64.
Pacific Fisheries Society, Dec. 1914, xliv, 65-66.
Pacific, future of fisheries of, 1923, liii, 65-73.
Pacific halibut fishery declining, June 1916, xlv, 129-136.
Salmon, king, of Alaska, 1909, xxxix, 125-128.
Salmon, migrating Pacific, protection of, 1922, lii, 146-153.
Cohen, Nat. H.: Fish laws in Illinois, 1901, xxx, 133-136.
Coker, Robert E.: Guano industry and fisheries of Peru, 1907, xxxvi, 248-251.
Mussels, fresh-water, utilization and preservation of, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 39-49.
Pearls, free, produced by artificial stimulation (experiments of W. P. Herrick), 1912, xlii, 71-74.
Cole, Leon J.: Carp in America, 1905, xxxiv, 201-205.
Collins, A. S.: Spawning races for brook trout, 1872, i, 28-32.
Collins, J. W.: Fisheries at the World's Fair, 1891, xx, 33-41.
Fisheries, commercial, defense of, 1894, xxxii, 84-92.
Fisheries exhibit at World's Columbian Exposition, 1893, xxii, 122-129.
Gill-nets, results of introduction of in American cod fisheries, 1884, xiii, 212-228.
Collins, J. W., joint author: see Goode, G. Brown, and Collins, J. W.
Copeland, William R.: Oxygen test for water, 1927, lvii, 231-239.
Corwin, Roy S.: Mussels, fresh-water, raising in enclosures, March 1920, xlix, 81-84; 1920, I, 307-311.
Cowell, A. L.: Address of welcome, March 1916, xlv, 77-79.
Cox, S. S.: Fish, literary history of, 1884, xiii, 91-109.
Cox, W. V.: Transporting fish in the British Isles, 1886, xv, 56-58.
Cox, William Van Zandt: Billingsgate, a glance at, 1885, xiv, 76-85.
Cranston, C. K.: Oregon, fish and game laws of, 1912, xlii, 75-87.
Crawford, D. R.: Lobster, spiny (*Palinurus argus*), spawning habits of, 1920, I, 312-319.
Crowell, Mary F., joint author; see Titcomb, John W., and others.
Culler, C. F.: Fish rescue operations, 1920, I, 247-250.
Food fishes, reclamation of, and mussel propagation, 1926, lvi, 175-180.
Mississippi Valley, fish-cultural work of U. S. Bureau of Fisheries in, 1922, lii, 186-191.
Cushman, O. P.: Bass, small-mouthed black, propagation of, March 1917, xlvi, 113-116.

Davis, H. S.: Aquatic biology and physics, report of vice-president division of, 1926, lvi, 25-27; 1927, lvii, 23-24.
Feeding experiments with trout fingerlings, 1927, lvii, 281-285.
Fin rot in trout, 1928, lviii, 87-89.
Forage minnows and bass culture, 1928, lviii, 90-95.
Gill disease, new, of trout, 1926, lvi, 156-159; 1927, lvii, 210-212.
Protozoa, intestinal, of trout, 1924, liv, 57-63.
Davis, H. S., and James, M. C.: Feeding trout, experiments in, 1925, iv, 115-118.
Vitamins, addition of to trout food, 1924, liv, 77-85.

- Dawson, William M. O.: Address of welcome, 1905, xxxiv, 20-21.
- Dean, Bashford: Pearl oyster, success in producing spherical pearls from, 1910, xl, 309-310.
- Dean, H. D.: Bass culture, discouragements in, 1902, xxxi, 153-155.
Grayling in Montana, 1912, xlvi, 139-140.
- Denmead, Talbot: Chesapeake Bay, March 1920, xliv, 78-80.
- Dennis, Oregon Milton: Fish protection, 1905, xxxiv, 133-138.
Legislation, protective, failure of and remedies for, 1908, xxxvii, 152-156.
Legislation, protective, need for after stocking waters, 1907, xxxvi, 103-104.
- Dickerson, F. B.: President's address, 1901, xxx, 8-11.
Protection of fish and a closed season, 1898, xxvii, 32-46.
- Dilley, W. E., joint author: see McCay, C. M., and Dilley, W. E.: McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. S.
- Dimick, Frederick F.: Fish trade organizations, 1913, xlvi, 157-159.
New England fisheries, 1915, June 1916, xv, 137-144.
- Dinsmore, A. H.: Maine and the sportsman, 1901, xxx, 159-162.
White Mountain National Forest, brook trout station in, 1927, lvii, 202-204.
Yellowstone Park as national fishing resort, 1905, xxxiv, 195-198.
- Dodge, Charles Wright: Fish fungus at Caledonia, 1895, xxiv, 109-112.
- Downing, S. W.: Great Lakes food fishes, production and destruction of, Dec. 1917, xvii, 28-55.
Great Lakes hatcheries, benefit of to commercial fishermen, 1911, xli, 127-129.
Pike-perch, collecting, hatching and distribution of, 1905, xxxiv, 239-246.
Pike-perch eggs, difficulties in collecting, 1910, xl, 277-280.
Salmon, Pacific, propagation of, 1900, xxix, 154-158.
Whitefish in Lake Erie, supply of, 1923, liii, 62-64.
Whitefish, propagation and protection of, 1904, xxxiii, 104-110.
- Doyle, Edward P.: Secretary, recording, report of, 1892, xxi, 7; 1893, xxii, 10-11; 1894, xxiii, 9-10; 1895, xxiv, 14-15.
- Doze, J. B.: "Barbed trout of Kansas" (catfish), 1925, lv, 167-183.
Bass, large-mouthed black, enemies of (disc.), 1926, lvi, 62-64.
- Dunn, A. C.: Lake Superior herring, June 1918, xvii, 92-95.
- Dyche, L. L.: Fishways and dams, 1911, xli, 301-304.
Kansas fish law, 1912, xlvi, 137-138.
Kansas hatchery, new, 1911, xli, 155-173.
Kansas hatchery, new, and first year's output, Dec. 1914, xliv, 5-9.
Kansas state hatchery, year's work at, 1913, xlvi, 77-85.
Pond, acre, possibilities of, 1913, xlvi, 67-73.
Pond-fish hatchery in Kansas, progress in construction of, 1912, xlvi, 145-146.
- Dykeman, J. R.: Impregnation of trout eggs, 1873, ii, 13-15.
- Dymond, J. R.: Trout of British Columbia, 1928, lviii, 69-73.
- Earle, Swepson: Shad, pride of the east coast, 1926, xxxvi, 210-212.
- Earll, R. Edward: State fish commissioners, 1887, xvi, 23-28.
- Eastgate, Alfred: Alkali lake, planting fish in, June 1918, xvii, 89-91.
- Edmonds, M. C.: Salmon, introduction of into American waters, 1872, i, 32-39.

- Einarsen, Arthur S.**: Herring, perpetuation of by conservation, 1928, lviii, 130-135.
Salmon, salt-water rearing of, economic factors in, 1927, lvii, 288-293.
- Ellis, George E.**: Address of welcome, 1906, xxv, 10-11.
- Embody, George C.**: Aquatic biology and physics, report of vice-president division of, 1928, lviii, 19-22.
Fish meal as food for trout, Dec. 1914, xliv, 57-60.
Gyrodactylus, control of, on trout, 1924, liv, 48-50.
Milk wastes, use of in producing natural fish food, 1921, li, 76-79.
Trout and high water temperatures, 1921, li, 58-61.
Trout feeding experiments in Cornell University experimental hatching station, Dec. 1918, xlviii, 28-33.
- Embody, George C.**, and Gordon, Myron: Foods, natural and artificial, of brook trout (with bibliography), 1924, liv, 185-200.
- Embody, George C.**, and Hayford, Charles O.: Rearing brook trout from selected breeders, 1925, lv, 135-138.
- Evans, (A.) Kelly**: Fishery regulations, practical enforcement of, 1910, xl, 299-305.
Great Lakes fisheries, international regulation of, 1907, xxxvi, 207-217.
- Evermann, Barton Warren**: Address of welcome, March 1916, xv, 79.
Alaska Fisheries Service, U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1910, xl, 219-225.
Fur-seal conservation, experiment in, 1910, xl, 227-232.
Pacific Coast Fisheries Society, report of committee on amalgamation of with American Fisheries Society, March 1916, xv, 96-98.
Pacific, conservation of fishery resources of, 1923, liii, 210-212.
Trout, golden, of Volcano Creek, Calif., 1905, xxxiv, 148-154.
- Fairbank, N. K.**: Illinois Fish Commission, work of (disc.), 1886, xv, 90-91.
Trout and salmon, stocking with (disc.), 1886, xv, 73-78.
- Fearing, Daniel B.**: Angling library and some of its treasures, March 1916, xlv, 53-75.
Bass, striped, early notes on, 1903, xxxii, 90-98.
Willard, Charles W., memorial sketch of, June 1917, xlvi, 188.
- Fearnow, Edgar C.**: Federal government, fish distribution by, 1923, liii, 160-170.
Shipping live fish, new method of, 1921, li, 37-45.
Transporting live fish, new device for, 1922, lii, 98-113.
- Fiedler, Reginald H.**: Canned salmon, bacteriological analysis of an experimental pack of, 1921, li, 110-116.
- Field, George W.**: Alewife fishery of Massachusetts, 1913, xliii, 143-151.
Dogfish, utilization of, 1911, xli, 283-287.
Lobster, adult, need for protection of, 1907, xxxvi, 193-200.
Pollution of public waters, regulation of, 1926, lvi, 97-100.
Pollution of water, 1912, xlii, 179-181.
President's address, March 1918, xvii, 57-61.
- Field, Irving A.**: Food, marine, ultimate sources of (with bibliography), June 1916, xlv, 177-190.
Sea-mussel industry, 1913, xliii, 131-141.
Sea-mussels for food, 1910, xl, 159-165.
- Fisher, Harold**: Address of welcome, 1920, l, 11-12.

- Foerster, R. E.**: Salmon, sockeye, propagation in conservation of, 1928, lviii, 50-65.
- Follett, Richard E.**: Forest life, conservation of, 1910, xl, 119-121.
- Forbes, Stephen A.**: Food of the fishes of the Mississippi Valley, 1888, xvii, 37-66.
Illinois River, survey work on, 1911, xli, 75-83.
River system, study of for sake of fisheries, 1910, xl, 179-189.
- Ford, Henry C.**: President's address, 1894, xxiii, 13-17.
Treasurer's report, 1890, xix, 9; 1891, xx, 5; 1892, xxi, 5-6; 1893, xxii, 13.
- Foster, Fred J.**: Diseases of rainbow trout, 1925, lv, 80-85.
Fish culture, report of vice-president division of, 1926, lvi, 22.
Perch, white, habits and propagation of, June 1919, xlviii, 160-165.
Sportsmen's league, a power for conservation, 1923, liii, 50-52.
- Foster, W. T.**: Diseases, protozoan and bacterial, of fish, 1921, li, 107-109.
- Frazer, C. M.**: Nanaimo herring (disc.), 1928, lviii, 135-136.
- Frothingham, H. P.**: Fish and game protection in New Jersey, 1896, xxv, 137-145.
- Fullerton, Samuel F.**: Hatching house, modern, 1908, xxxvii, 132-137.
President's address, 1912, xlii, 9-12.
Protection as aid to propagation, 1906, xxxv, 59-64.
Trout, brook, future of, 1911, xli, 99-101.
- Gates, Cyrus**: Oysters, seed, from beds at Samish Bay, Washington (State), 1903, xxxii, 109-111.
- Gay, John, and Seal, William P.**: Fish culture, past, present and future, 1890, xix, 66-79.
- George, A. F.**: Maryland, fish and fisheries of, 1899, xxviii, 49-54.
- Gilbert, W. L.**: Trout, artificially reared, sale of, 1892, xxi, 115-118.
- Gill, Theodore**: Correlation between care of young and number of eggs (disc.), 1884, xiii, 199-200.
Eel, life history of, 1908, xxxvii, 115-117.
North American fish fauna, chief characteristics of, 1885, xiv, 69-72.
Weakfish, natural history of, 1910, xl, 269-274.
- Goode, G. Browne**: American fisheries, statistics of, 1878, vii, 99-108.
Color of fishes, 1889, xviii, 65-73.
Eels, species, distribution and habits of, 1881, x, 81-122.
Fish-culture, epochs in history of, 1881, x, 34-58.
Migration of fishes, 1878, vii, 27-64.
Oyster industry of the world, 1884, xiii, 146-148.
Swordfish, materials for history of, 1882, xi, 84-150.
- Goode, G. Browne, and Collins, J. W.**: Haddock fishery, winter, of New England, 1882, xi, 43-56.
- Gordon, Myron**: Tropical aquarium fish culture (with bibliography), 1926, lvi, 227-237.
- Gordon, Myron**, joint author: see **Embody, George C.**, and **Gordon, Myron**.
- Gorham, W. B.**: Perch, yellow, culture of in ponds, 1911, xli, 153-154.
- Green, Chester K.**: Green, Seth, reminiscences of, 1910, xl, 67-69.
Pond culture, value of aquatic plants in 1904, xxxiii, 173-176.
Whitefish and lake trout, increase of in Lake Ontario, 1908, xxxvii, 82-84.

- Green, Seth: Hatching brook trout, shad and whitefish, 1874, iii, 22-24.
Hatching striped bass, sturgeon and trout, 1882, xi, 37-40.
Hybridizing fishes, 1881, x, 5-9.
Propagation of fish, 1876, v, 8-13.
Stocking depleted waters, 1875, iv, 19-22.
Stocking streams (disc.), 1878, vii, 8-9.
Stocking waters with various kinds of fish, 1879, viii, 22-26.
Trout, rainbow (California mountain), 1880, ix, 13-17.
- Greene, Charles W.: Fat absorption in the king salmon, 1911, xli, 261-268.
Salmon, Pacific, quantitative physiological changes in during spawning run, Dec. 1915, xv, 5-12.
- Gunckel, John E.: Fish and fishing in Ohio, 1892, xxi, 15-21.
Fish culturists, 1898, xxvii, 93-99.
"Index" (humorous review of American Fisheries Society), 1901, xxx, 62-65.
Potter, Emery Davis, biographical sketch of, 1896, xxv, 37-44.
Secretary, corresponding, report of, 1900, xxix, 14-15.
- Hall, Thomas J.: Protection of fishing in Adirondacks, 1877, vi, 100-103.
- Hallock, Charles: Labrador, shore-fisheries of, 1880, ix, 34-40.
Laws for the preservation of fish, 1874, iii, 45-46.
Protective laws for fish and game, (disc.), 1879, viii, 9.
Trouts of brook and sea, identity of (disc.), 1877, vi, 105-107.
"When shad were a penny apiece," 1894, xxiii, 18-20.
- Hankinson, T. L.: Ecology of fishes of Walnut Lake, Mich., 1910, xl, 195-206.
Michigan fish survey, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 35-38.
- Hankinson, T. L., joint author: see Adams, Charles C., and Hankinson, T. L.;
Adams, Charles C., Hankinson, T. L., and Kendall, W. C.
- Hare, F. E.: Headwaters, conservation of, 1923, liii, 106-108.
- Harrison, C. W.: Planting eyed salmon and trout eggs, 1923, liii, 191-199.
- Hart, M. D.: Pollution of inland streams, 1922, lii, 166-168.
- Hart, W. O.: Oyster and fish industry of Louisiana, 1912, xlii, 151-156.
- Harukawa, Chukichi: Sulphur, colloidal, toxicity of to fish (with bibliography), 1922, lii, 219-224.
- Hatton, John H.: Trout fishing in the National Forests, 1925, lv, 154-159.
- Hayford, Charles O.: Bass ponds, food organisms in (disc.), 1925, lv, 46-47,
50-51.
Daphnia production (disc.), 1926, lvi, 70-73.
Feeding trout, experiments in, 1920, I, 251-255.
Fingerlings vs. large fish, stocking with, 1926, lvi, 181-184.
Fish-cultural notes: pathological problems, 1921, li, 97-99.
Fish-cultural practices in the New Jersey State Hatchery, 1924, liv, 108-111.
Food (Daphnia) for young bass, production of, 1927, lvii, 143-144.
Plant life in trout ponds, March 1920, xlix, 85-91.
- Hayford, Charles O., joint author: see Embody, George C., and Hayford,
Charles O.
- Henshall, James Alexander: Angling exhibit at World's Columbian Exposition, 1893, xxii, 129-131.
- Angling, past, present and future of, 1923, liii, 176-183.
- Artesian wells to replenish and purify depleted and polluted streams, 1924,
liv, 68-71.

- Henshall, James A. (con.)**: Bass, black, distribution of, 1883, xii, 21-26.
Bass, black, hibernation of, 1885, xiv, 12-15.
Blood as fish food, 1903, xxxii, 63-64.
Feeding fry, experiments in 1904, xxxiii, 76-78.
Fish-culture, practical hints on, 1901, xxx, 101-104.
Fish protection, 1890, xix, 79-84.
Food and game fishes of the Rocky Mountain region, 1902, xxxi, 74-78.
Food fishes, comparative excellence of, 1884, xiii, 115-122.
Grayling, Montana, 1899, xxviii, 80-82.
Grayling, Montana, culture of, 1898, xxvii, 105-108; 1900, xxxix, 109-112.
Planting of fish, indiscriminate and inconsiderate, June 1919, xlvi, 166-169.
Protection of fish, fish food and inland waters, June 1920, lxix, 141-147.
Protection of fish in inland waters, 1905, xxxiv, 139-144.
Teeth and food habits of fisheries, 1891, xx, 24-30.
- Herrick, Francis H.**: Lobster protection, 1910, xl, 359-364.
- Herrick, W. P.**: Pearl formation, mechanical stimulation of (disc.), 1910, xl, 310-311.
- Hinrichs, Henry, jr.**: Federal control over fish in boundary waters, 1912, xlvi, 129-132.
- Holder, Charles F.**: Santa Catalina Fish reserve, one year of protection at, March 1915, xliv, 109-119.
- Holt, C. F.**: Bass, black, habits of, 1888, xvii, 33-36.
- Hovden, K.**: Canned fish product, improvement of, June 1918, xlvi, 103-104.
- Howard, A. D.**: Catfish as host for fresh-water mussels, 1912, xlvi, 65-69.
Glochidia, artificial infection with on river herring (with bibliography), March 1917, xlvi, 93-100.
Parasitism among fresh-water mussels, Dec. 1914, xliv, 41-44.
Pearl mussels, fresh-water, new record in rearing, Dec. 1914, xliv, 45-47.
Pearl mussels, fresh-water, second generation artificially reared, March 1917, xlvi, 89-92.
- Hubbard, Waldo F.**: Eggs, green, of brook trout and salmon, transportation of 1903, xxxii, 79-81.
- Hudson, William M.**: Shell fisheries of Connecticut, 1884, xiii, 124-143.
- Hunt, W. T.**: Carp, angling for, 1911, xli, 189-192.
- Huntington, L. D.**: Food fishes, waste of, 1896, xxv, 121-126.
President's address, 1896, xxv, 6-7.
Treasurer's report, 1897, xxvi, 13-15; 1898, xxvii, 9-11; 1899, xxviii, 95; 1900, xxix, 32.
- Huntoon Oyster Company**: Oysters, seed, from beds at Samish Bay, Washington (State), 1903, xxxii, 109-111.
- Huntsman, A. G.**: Climates of our Atlantic waters, 1920, I, 326-333.
Growth of fishes, Dec. 1919, lxix, 19-23.
- Hussakof, Louis**: Spoonbill fishery of lower Mississippi, 1910, xl, 245-247.
- Hyerson, P. P. B.**: Trout hatching and rearing in Arkansas, 1890, xix, 46-48.
- Ito, K.**: Fisheries of Japan, 1887, xvi, 17-23.

- James, Bushrod W.: Alaska, food fishes and fisheries of, 1894, xxiii, 67-76.
American salmon and other food fishes, 1892, xxi, 139-148.
Closed season for fish, 1900, xxix, 99-104.
Food-fish industries, impoverishment of, 1895, xxiv, 36-44.
Interstate protection of food fishes, 1896, xxv, 95-101.
Pennsylvania laws for the protection of food fish, 1901, xxx, 144-151.
Protection of food fish supply on Pacific Coast and in Alaska, 1898, xxvii, 112-120.
State laws for the uniform protection and propagation of food fish, 1897, xxvi, 113-116.
- James, M. C.: Fish food, more about, 1928, lviii, 168-172.
- James, M. C., joint author: see Davis, H. S., and James, M. C.
- Johnson, F. M.: Fry, care and feeding of in pond life, 1906, xxxv, 230-232.
Trout, rainbow (western charr) in eastern waters, 1904, xxxii, 192-209.
- Johnson, R. S.: United States Bureau of Fisheries, fish-cultural work of, 1910, xl, 169-170.
- Johnson, S. M.: Lobster culture, 1883, xii, 18-20.
Lobster fishery, 1879, viii, 17-21.
Lobsters, preservation of 1882, xi, 41.
- Johnston, A.: Address of welcome, 1920, I, 9-11.
- Johnston, J. W.: Allied armies, sending fishing tackle to (abstr.), March 1918, xlvii, 75.
- Jordan, David Starr: Fresh-water fishes, distribution of, 1888, xvii, 4-24.
Salmon, Pacific, indices of age; habits, international fisheries regulation, etc., March 1916, xlv, 102-106.
- Joslyn, C. D.: Great Lakes, policy of ceding control of to Federal government, 1905, xxxiv, 217-222.
President's address, 1906, xxxv, 9-10.
- Jousset de Bellesme, ——: Pond culture (of salmon), new method of, 1896, xxv, 69-87.
- Keil, William M.: Salmon breeders, landlocked, domestication of, 1921, li, 48-53.
Smolt period, biological significance of in certain salmonoids, 1922, lii, 178-183.
- Kendall, W. C., joint author: see Adams, Charles C., Hankinson, T. L., and Kendall, W. C.
- Kendall, William Converse: Crustacea, fresh-water, as food for young fishes, 1921, li, 70-73.
Oviducts, presence of in salmonoid fishes, 1920, I, 43-50.
Pike, blue and yellow, so-called, relationship of, 1920, I, 257-266.
Trout, rainbow and steelhead, classification of, 1920, I, 187-195.
Trouts or charrs of New England, taxonomic and fish-cultural notes on, March 1915, xlii, 97-106.
- Kidd, Patience Ellis: Food (algae especially) of Minnesota fishes, 1927, lvii, 85-90.
- Killian, W. A.: Maryland Conservation Commission, work of (abstr.), March 1918, xlvii, 64-65.

- Kincaid, Trevor B.: Oyster industry of the Pacific, development of, 1928, lviii, 115-118.
- Kitson, James, joint author: see Belding, David L., Merrill, Arthur, and Kitson, James.
- Kraatz, W. C., joint author: see Turner, C. L., and Kraatz, W. C.
- Kunz, George Frederick: Pearls in the United States, 1893, xxii, 16-33.
- Laird, James A.: Fish-culture, report of vice-president division of, 1928, lviii, 18-19.
Grayling in the east, 1928, lviii, 165-167.
Zonite in treating gillworm, 1927, lvii, 177-179.
- Lambert, E. M.: Bass ponds, plan for, 1904, xxxii, 143-145.
- Lamkin, J. Bayard: Bass, large-mouthed black, spawning habits of in the South, 1900, xxix, 129-131; 1902, xxxi, 147-148.
- Lamphear, George: Fulton Market, sales of fish in, 1880, ix, 42-43.
- Lancefield, D. E., joint author: see Torrey, H. B., and Lancefield, D. E.
- Land, S. E.: Feeding trout fry, 1897, xxvi, 128-130.
Trout, black-spotted mountain, 1912, xlii, 183-189.
- Lapham, Elbridge G.: Address on fisheries, 1884, xiii, 71-72.
- Lauman, Felix A.: Pond-culture, essentials in, 1909, xxxix, 149-150.
- Leach, Glen C.: Fish culture, cooperative, 1925, lv, 102-106; 1926, lvi, 161-168.
- Leary, John L.: Bass, large-mouthed black, propagation of at San Marcos, Texas, 1903, xxxii, 131-134.
Crappie and catfish, propagation of, 1909, xxxix, 143-145.
Planting fish vs. fry, 1907, xxxvi, 140-141.
- Pond-culture at San Marcos Station, Texas, 1911, xli, 149-151.
Ponds and pond-cultural methods, 1904, xxxiii, 139-142.
San Marcos Station and methods used there, 1908, xxxvii, 75-78.
Sunfish, 1910, xl, 149-151.
- Lebour, Marie V.: Food of larval and post-larval fishes of Plymouth Sound, England, 1920, I, 345-352.
- LeCompte, E. Lee: Bass and other fish in impounded waters, 1928, lviii, 81-83.
Bass, striped, of Atlantic coast, 1926, lvi, 203-206.
- Lee, McDonald: Virginia fisheries, 1923, liii, 207-209.
- Lemkuhl, K.: Norwegian fisheries, 1893, xxii, 60-70.
- Leopold, Aldo: Trout, mixing species of in Western waters, June 1918, xvii, 101-102.
- Linthicum, Charles J.: States, inability of to protect food fish, June 1915, xliv, 194-199.
- Linton, Edwin: Cestode cysts in marine fish (butterfish) (with bibliography), 1912, xlii, 119-127.
Parasites, fish, and public health, Dec. 1915, xlvi, 19-28.
Parasites, fish, seasonal distribution of, Dec. 1914, xliv, 48-56.
Trematodes in fish and agency of birds in their occurrence, 1911, xli, 245-259.
- Lipinsky, M. N.: Federal control of fishing in the Mississippi River, June 1918, xvii, 104-105.

- Lloyd, T. J., joint author: see Reed, H. D., and Lloyd, T. J.
- Locke, S. B.: Forests, national, of the West and the fish supply, 1928, lviii, 199-202.
- Loosanoff, V., joint author: see Nightingale, H. W., and Loosanoff, V.
- Lord, Russell F., jr.: Minnow, blackhead, as forage fish, 1927, lvii, 92-96.
- Lovejoy, Samuel: Bass, black, feeding of, 1904, xxxiii, 170.
Farm, best species of fish for, 1903, xxxii, 116-117.
- Lydell, Dwight: Bass at Mill Creek Station, Mich., 1906, xxxv, 171-173.
Bass, black, culture of, 1925, lv, 37-38.
Bass, black, habits and culture of, 1902, xxxi, 45-57.
Bass, black, small-mouthed, food and ponds for, 1910, xl, 133-137.
Bass, black, small-mouthed, propagation of, 1926, lvi, 43-46.
Bass, experiments in rearing, 1911, xli, 147-148.
Bass work at Mill Creek Station, 1904, xxxiii, 152-155.
Fish culture, progress in, 1920, I, 221-229.
Michigan, fish culture in, 1922, iii, 184-185.
Mussels, fresh-water, as food for fish, Dec. 1919, xlix, 24-26.
Raising trout and bass, perch and bluegills, together, 1926, lvi, 47-49.
Screens, best paint for, 1906, xxxv, 187.
- Lyman, B.: Fishways in Massachusetts and regulation of tidewater fisheries, 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 31-33.
- Lyman, Theodore: American fisheries and fish-culture, history of, 1884, xiii, 72-91.
- MacCallum, G. A.: Diseases of fishes, March 1915, xliv, 154-158.
- McCay, C. M.: Nutrition, goals in, 1927, lxvii, 261-265.
- McCay, C. M., and Dilley, W. E.: Factor H in nutrition of trout (with bibliography), 1927, lvii, 250-260.
- McCay, C. M., Bing, F. C., and Dilley, W. S.: Vitamins, protein, fat and mineral matter in diet of brook trout (with bibliography), 1927, lvii, 240-249.
- McCay, C. M., joint author; see also Titcomb, John W., and others.
- McDonald, Marshall: Fish-culture, aims in, 1885, xiv, 72-76.
Fish-hatching jar, automatic, experiments leading to development of, 1883, xii, 34-46.
Fish in rivers, causes of movements of, 1884, xiii, 164-170.
Fishes, relation of community to, 1894, xxiii, 35-55.
Fishway building, new system of, 1883, xii, 57-74.
Shad eggs, transportation of, 1882, xi, 11-13.
- McDuffie, John: Address of welcome, 1926, lvi, 13-15.
- McGovern, Hugh D.: Carp, German, habits and food of, 1881, x, 11-12.
Carp, habits, endurance and growth of, 1882, xi, 5-7.
Eels, habits of, 1880, ix, 19-20.
Trout, new enemies of, 1879, viii, 6-8.
- McMillin, H. C.: Clam fishery, Pacific razor, in the State of Washington, 1928, lviii, 104-111.
- Madsen, David H.: Planting fish, modern methods of, 1926, lvi, 195-202.
- Mannfeld, George N., chmn.: Governments, national and state, report of committee on relations with, 1927, lvii, 28-29.

- Marsh, M. C.**: Disease among fishes in excessively aerated water, 1903, xxxii, 192-199.
 Disease of brook trout, 1901, xxx, 66-75.
 Disease of brook trout, and cement ponds, 1902, xxxi, 107-110.
 Fry, danger to from galvanized iron shipping cans, 1904, xxxii, 53-54.
 Sewage disposal by fish culture, June 1916, xlv, 170-176.
 Thyroid tumor, feeding of trout in relation to, Dec. 1914, xliv, 13-19.
 Thyroid tumor in salmonoids, 1910, xl, 377-391.
- Mason, Frank H.**: Food, self-reproducing, for young fish, 1892, xxi, 58-63.
- Mather, Fred(erick)**: American Fish Cultural Association, recollections of early days of, 1879, viii, 55-59.
 American Fisheries Society and its proceedings (with index to first 18 volumes), 1890, xix, 87-115.
- Aquariums, public, management of, 1879, viii, 46-50.
 Crustaceans, transportation of, 1883, xii, 46-47.
 Feeding of fishes in confinement, 1878, vii, 67-72.
 Fish eggs, danger to in transit, 1890, xix, 43-45.
 Fishes which can live in both salt and fresh water, 1881, x, 65-75.
 Food, natural, for trout fry, 1896, xxv, 48-52.
 Hatchery work at Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., 1884, xiii, 6-12; 1885, xiv, 94-97; 1886, xv, 84-87; 1887, xvi, 8-12.
 Lobster, known life history of, 1893, xxii, 161-166.
 Oyster-culture, 1886, xv, 26-31.
 Perch, breeding habits of, 1891, xx, 51-55.
 Pike-perch, eggs of, 1890, xix, 15-16.
 Planting trout as fry or yearlings, 1892, xxi, 86-93.
 Poisoning and obstructing waters, 1875, iv, 14-19.
 Railroads, influence of on fish-culture, 1895, xxiv, 17-24.
 Salmon embryo, effect of poisoning on sac of, 1882, xi, 7-11.
 Salmon in Hudson River (disc.), 1886, xv, 71-73; 1887, xvi, 59; (disc.), 1888, xvii, 36; 1889, xviii, 39-65.
 Sawdust, effect of on fish, 1882, xi, 11.
 Seals, danger of introducing into fishing waters, (disc.), 1877, vi, 121.
 Shad, German and American, comparison of (disc.), 1881, x, 5.
 Shrimp, fresh-water, as trout food, 1899, xxviii, 77-78.
 Smelt-hatching, 1886, xv, 10-13.
 Smelt, improved method of hatching, 1894, xxiii, 77-85.
 Smelt, protecting and hatching, 1885, xiv, 17-30.
 Sunfish, habits and extermination of, 1883, xii, 10-13.
 Trout, brook, natural vs. artificial spawning of, 1873, ii, 10-13.
 Trout eggs and fry, early prices of, 1871-1872 (disc.), 1889, xviii, 24-25.
- Matthews, J. H.**: Fisheries, commercial, problems of, 1922, lii, 193-200.
- Mavor, James W.**: Circulation of water in Bay of Fundy and Gulf of Maine, 1920, i, 334-343.
- Mayhall, John**: Green River Hatchery, 1928, lviii, 85-86.
- Mayhall, L. E.**: Salmon fisheries of Washington (State), propagation work and problems of, 1927, lvii, 165-170.
- Mead, A. D.**: Clam, breeding habits and growth of, 1900, xxix, 176-179.
 Lobster-culture, experiments in, 1901, xxx, 94-100.
 Lobster-culture, problems of, 1905, xxxiv, 156-166.
 Lobster-culture, recent advances in, 1903, xxxii, 58-60.
- Meehan, W. E.**: Address of welcome, 1907, xxxvi, 17-18.
 Bass, small-mouthed black, during spawning season of 1910, Pennsylvania, 1910, xl, 129-132.

- Meehan, W. E. (con.), Fisheries Department of Pennsylvania, 1904, xxxiii, 82-91.
- Ford, Henry C., biographical sketch of, 1897, xxvi, 66-72.
- Frog-culture, 1905, xxxiv, 257-262.
- Goiter among trout and efforts to eradicate it, 1911, xli, 63-66.
- Hatching-jar, new type of, 1906, xxxv, 169-170.
- Peabody, George Frederick, memorial sketch of, 1909, xxxix, 61-62.
- Pennsylvania, fish distributed by, Jan. 1-July 1, 1906, 1906, xxxv, 97.
- Pennsylvania, work of in stopping water pollution, 1910, xl, 293-297.
- Philadelphia, building an aquarium for, 1913, xlvi, 179-181.
- President's address, 1911, xli, 10-11.
- Shad work on Delaware River, 1907, xxxvi, 105-113.
- Sturgeon-culture, experiments in, 1909, xxxix, 85-90.
- Trout fry, mortality among through long in-breeding, 1899, xxviii, 86-91.
- Mellen, Ida: Foods, natural and artificial, of fishes, 1927, lvii, 120-137.
- Mercier, Honoré: Forest protection and its effect on fish and game life, 1920, i, 96-105.
- Quebec, fish, forest and game protection in, Dec. 1917, xlvii, 3-10.
- Water supply, conservation of as affecting fish life, 1924, iv, 72-74.
- Merrill, Arthur, joint author: see Belding, David L., Merrill, Arthur, and Kitson, James.
- Merrill, B. G.: Publicity for fishing interests, 1912, xlvi, 115-117.
- Metzelaar, Jan: Food of the rainbow trout in Michigan, 1928, lviii, 176-180.
- Michaels, Albert: Pike, artificial culture and hatching of, 1910, xl, 429-432.
- Miles, George W.: Dogfish, fresh-water, edibility of, 1912, xlvi, 51-57.
- Miles, Lee: Protection and legislation, report of vice-president division of, 1927, lvii, 27-28; 1928, lviii, 23-24.
- Millett, Arthur L.: Fish inspection, adequate, 1920, i, 153-159.
- Treasurer's report, March 1919, xlvi, 93-94; March 1920, xlix, 48-49; 1920, i, 17-18; 1921, ii, 15-17; 1922, iii, 12-14; 1923, liii, 10-12.
- Milner, James W.: Shad culture and the U. S. Fish Commission, 1877, vi, 70-73.
- Shad-hatching on the headwaters of Chesapeake Bay, 1878, vii, 87-89.
- United States National Museum, exhibits of in the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 26-30.
- Miner, Roy Waldo: Ecology, marine, and fisheries, 1910, xl, 207-217.
- Mizener, Frank A.: Address of welcome, 1907, xxxv, 10-12.
- Mollan, William K.: Commercial fish conservation, prime essential in, March 1920, xlix, 72-77.
- Moore, Emmeline: Aquatic biology and physics, report of vice-president division of, 1924, iv, 15-16.
- Bass flatworm, inhibition of spawning function by, 1925, iv, 33-36.
- Bass flatworm, observations on, further, 1926, lvi, 91-94.
- Biological survey in New York State, 1927, lvii, 65-68.
- Fish-culture, report of vice-president division of, 1925, iv, 17-23.
- Octomitus salmonis*, new intestinal parasite (with bibliography), 1922, lii, 74-94.
- Octomitus salmonis*, transmission of in egg of trout, 1924, liv, 54-56.
- Plants important in pond fish-culture, June 1920, xlix, 148-152.
- President's address (banquet speech), 1928, lviii, 244-245.
- Stream survey in New York State, 1926, lvi, 108-111.
- Trout disease (octomitiiasis), 1923, liii, 74-81.
- Moore, H. F.: Sponge-culture, progress of experiments in, 1904, xxxiii, 231-242.

- Morgulis, Sergius:** Lobsters, influence of fasting on, June 1916, xlv, 198-201.
Nutrition of fish: experiments on brook trout, Dec. 1918, xviii, 34-56.
- Morse, Grant M.:** Michigan game and fish warden, work of, 1900, xxix, 164-167.
- Munro, A. J.:** Gull, glaucous-winged, in relation to fishing interests in British Columbia, 1928, lviii, 159-162.
- Muntadas, F.:** Fish-culture establishment at Piedra, Aragon, Spain, 1892, xxi, 52-57.
- Murdoch, John:** Fish and fishing at Point Barrow, arctic Alaska, 1884, xiii, 111-115.
- Nesley, Charles:** Bass, small-mouthed black, 1913, xlili, 165-167.
- Nevin, James:** Fish-culture, fifty years' experience in 1920, I, 212-219.
Fish-culture, reminiscences of forty-one years' work in, 1910, xl, 313-318.
Food conditions, changing of, the trout family, Dec. 1919, lix, 29-32.
Fry vs. fingerlings, planting, 1892, xxi, 81-86.
Great Lakes, artificial propagation vs. closed season for, 1898, xxvii, 17-25.
Muskallunge, propagation of in Wisconsin, 1901, xxx, 90-93.
Pike-perch, propagation of, 1887, xvi, 14-16; 1897, xxvi, 126-127.
Wisconsin Fish Commission, work of, 1888, ix, 100-103.
- Nichols, John Treadwell:** American Museum's exhibit of fishes, 1910, xl, 261-264,
Bluefish, young, 1913, xlili, 169-172.
Porto Rican fishes, March 1915, xliv, 159-160.
Seldom marketed salt-water fishes, 1911, xli, 277-280.
- Nightingale, H. W.:** Pollution problems in the state of Washington, 1927, lvii, 294-300.
- Nightingale, H. W., and Loosanoff, V.:** Sulphite liquor, waste, effects of on early stages of the chinook salmon, and means of prevention by disposal methods, 1928, lviii, 230-236.
- Norgore, Martin:** Salmon eggs as food for salmon fry, 1921, li, 82-85.
- Norris, Thaddeus:** Michigan grayling, acclimatization of in eastern waters, 1875, iv, 38-39.
- Nurnberger, Patience Kidd:** Food, plant-animal, of some fishes of Jay Cooke Park, 1928, lviii, 173-175.
- O'Brien, M. E.:** Food, natural, for fish, propagation of, 1888, xvii, 29-32.
Trout in Nebraska, epidemic among, 1895, xxiv, 52-56.
- O'Brien, W. J.:** Bass, large-mouthed black, 1898, xxvii, 84-86.
- Olsen, O. T.:** International fisheries society, need of, 1907, xxxvi, 252-254.
International fisheries society, proposal for formation of, 1908, xxxvii, 26-37.
- O'Malley, Henry:** Salmon, Alaska—an achievement in conservation, 1928, lviii, 37-40.
Salt solution in fish-culture, 1905, xxxiv, 49-51.
- Orr, Arthur:** Fish-market, retail, June 1920, xl ix, 107-114.
- Osburn, Raymond C.:** Basses, black, natural and artificial conditions detrimental to, 1923, liii, 27-38.
Game-fish conditions in Ohio, survey of, 1920, I, 353-363.
Gill-cover disease, 1910, xl, 371-374.
Scientist and practical man in fisheries work, 1920, I, 69-75.

- Osburn, R. C.** (*con.*), Secretary, recording, report of, June 1915, xliv, 184-188; March 1916, xliv, 81-83; June 1917, xlvi, 171-173.
Ward and Whipple's "Fresh-Water Biology," review of, March 1918, xvii, 80-81.
- Page, George Shepard:** Bass, black, in Maine, 1884, xiii, 57-60.
Bass, black, planting of in Maine waters, 1880, ix, 58-62.
Fish-culture abroad (with letters from American consuls in China), 1873, ii, 17-24.
President's address (cultivation of shad, salmon, brook trout and black bass), 1882, xi, 16-20; 1883, xii, 3-5.
Shad, proposed introduction of into British and Irish rivers, 1881, x, 3-4.
Teredo, 1879, viii, 27-32.
- Page, William F.:** Fish, domesticated, sale of, 1893, xxii, 159-161.
Planting yearlings, 1893, xxii, 71-93.
Trout, rainbow, impregnating eggs of, 1892, xxi, 179-186.
- Palmer, T. S.:** Angling, licenses for, 1911, xli, 91-97.
- Parker, J. C.:** Aquatic life, man as controlling factor in, 1901, xxx, 48-55.
Fish-ladder, model of and remarks, 1899, xxviii, 92-94.
Grayling, habits of, 1888, xvii, 83-87.
Whitefish fry, experiments with, 1888, xvii, 67-69.
- Parsons, John S.:** Chesapeake Bay fisheries, cooperation of Maryland and Virginia for conservation of, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 15-25.
- Paulhus, J. A.:** Fish, encouragement of consumption of, 1924, liv, 138-143.
Fisheries, commercial, report of vice-president division of, 1925, lv, 23-25.
- Peabody, George F.:** Bryant, E. E., tribute to, 1904, xxxiii, 43-52.
- Peck, George W.:** Address, 1901, xxx, 15-17.
- Perce, H. Wheeler:** Fishing for sport, 1910, xl, 397-403.
Membership, enlargement of, letter suggesting means for, 1912, xlvi, 22-24.
Publicity committee, report of chairman of, March 1916, xlvi, 94.
Sport fishing and commercial fishing, relations of, Dec. 1915, xlvi, 29-33.
- Phillips, Barnet:** Centennial Exhibition and food value of various kinds of fish, 1877, vi, 88-95.
Centennial Exhibition, exhibits in illustrating fish, fish-culture, etc., 1876, (sp. sess.), vi, 17-26.
Consumption of fish, general statistics of, 1881, x, 61-64.
Fish-hooks, prehistoric, 1879, viii, 51-55.
Milner, James W., address in memory of, 1880, ix, 4-7.
- Pollock, Charles R.:** International Pacific Salmon Investigation Federation, 1928, lviii, 66-67.
- Pond, Raymond H.:** Plants, larger aquatic, rôle of in biology of fresh water, 1902, xxxi, 89-94.
- Pope, T. E. B.:** Museum methods in relation to the fisheries society, 1923, liii, 55-60.
Treasurer's report, 1924, liv, 12-15; 1925, lv, 13-16; 1926, lvi, 19-21; 1927, lvii, 15-17, 1928, lviii, 15-17.
- Porter, B. B.:** Fish-culture, methods of, 1878, vii, 4-8.
- Post, Hoyt:** Fish-culture in Michigan, 1893, xxii, 132-134.
State fisheries, state control of, 1892, xxi, 118-124.
Sturgeon, experiments in hatching, 1890, xix, 36-40.

- Potter, E. D.**: Fish-culture in the United States, origin of, 1890, xix, 41-43.
- Powers, Edwin B.**: Pollution, chemical antagonism in treatment of, 1920, I, 293-296.
- Price, Andrew**: Sportsman, economic value of, 1909, xxxix, 109-119.
- Price, John L.**: Aerating water, tube for, 1906, xxv, 188.
- Prince, Edward E.**: Canned lobster, "blackened" (disc.), 1921, li, 116.
Education needed by fishermen, kind of, 1924, liv, 25-27.
Eggs and larvae of sea fish, enemies of, 1913, xlivi, 57-65.
Fishery administration in Canada, fifty years of, 1920, I, 163-186.
Fishway, new form of, June 1919, xlvi, 170-174.
Fishway, "perfect" design for, 1913, xlivi, 47-54.
Irrigation canals as aid to fisheries development, 1922, lii, 157-165.
New Zealand, fish and fisheries of, June 1916, xlvi, 117-128.
Red color of flesh in salmon and trouts, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 50-61.
Salmon, reason for ascent of from sea, June 1920, xlvi, 125-140.
Territorial waters and a suggested extension of the three-mile limit, June 1919, xlvi, 175-190.

- Quackenbos, John D.**: Sunapee saibling: a fourth New England variety of *Salvelinus*, 1893, xxii, 34-51.
- Quinn, I. T.**: Fish rearing in impounded waters of Alabama (disc.), 1928, lviii, 82-84.

- Radcliffe, Lewis**: Aquiculture or water farming, 1926, lvi, 83-85.
Aquiculture, status of, 1927, lvii, 171-173.
Fisheries, commercial, report of vice-president division of, 1926, lvi, 22-24; 1927, lvii, 19-21.
Fisheries Division of U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, functions and activities of, 1920, I, 106-113.
Fishery products laboratories for relief of commercial fisheries problems, Dec. 1919, xlvi, 3-18.
Fishes, neglected, development of markets for, Dec. 1918, xlvi, 65-70.
North Carolina sharks and rays, notes on, Dec. 1914, xliv, 37-40.
Pond culture in the Philippines, 1911, xli, 289-293.
Statistics as basis for legislation (report of vice-president division of commercial fisheries), 1927, lvii, 19-21.
Te rrapiñ, diamond-back, progress in propagation of, Dec. 1914, xliv, 33-36.
- Rathbun, Richard**: Lobster fisheries of United States, 1883, xii, 13-18.
Lobsters, decrease of, 1884, xiii, 201-208.
- Raveret-Wattel, ——**: France, carp culture in, 1910, lx, 426-429.
- Raveret-Wattel, C.**: Fish-culture establishment at Gremaz (Ain), France, 1892, xxi, 45-51.
Fish-culture, past and future of (abstr.), 1892, xxi, 126-127.
- Raveret-Wattel, E.**: Trout, rainbow, varieties and time of spawning, 1907, xxxvi, 119-122.
- Redfield, William C.**: United States Bureau of Fisheries, needs of, June 1915, xliv, 179-182.
- Reed, H. D., and Lloyd, T. J.**: Catfishes, nature of spines in, June 1916, xlvi, 202-206.

- Reeder, H. J.: Fishways, 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 34-35.
- Reighard, Jacob: Breeding habits of fishes, improvement of fishing through knowledge of, 1913, xlivi, 97-103.
- Eggs, adhesive, handling of, 1893, xxii, 51-58.
- Fresh waters, biology of, 1897, xxvi, 41-46.
- Great lakes, biology of, plan for investigation of, 1899, xxviii, 65-71.
- Identification, legal, of dressed whitefish and herring, 1906, xxxv, 47-54.
- Plankton in the Great Lakes, 1893, xxii, 112-119.
- Records concerning fish, plea for preservation of, 1913, xlivi, 105-110.
- Senses and learning in fishes (with bibliography); president's address, June 1917, xlii, 133-170.
- Reinecke, Theo: Pound-net fishing, proposals for regulation of, 1880, ix, 32-33.
- Reuling, F. H.: Mussels, fresh-water, artificial rearing of, June 1920, xlix, 153-155.
- Rice, H. J.: Fish fungus, salt used for destruction of, 1884, xiii, 15-21.
- Food and spawning time of various fishes, report on, 1883, xii, 6-8.
- Oyster-propagation, experiments in, 1883, xii, 49-56.
- Rich, Willis H.: International Pacific Salmon Investigation Federation, report of committee on program of executive committees, 1928, lviii, 66-67.
- Riley, Mark: Bass-rearing in Texas, March 1917, xlii, 107-112.
- Rimbach, L. B.: Treasurer, acting, report of, March 1918, xvii, 52-53.
- Ripple, R. L.: Bass, black, hatching eggs of artificially (printed under name of E. A. Birge), 1907, xxxvi, 154.
- Bass, black, small-mouthed, artificial nests for, 1908, xxxvii, 126-130.
- Fin trouble among brook trout, gasoline in treatment of (abstr.), June 1917, xlii, 176-177.
- Trout-hatchery, general routine of, June 1918, xvii, 196-111.
- Robertson, Alexander: Food for fry, parent fish as supply of, June 1919, xlvi, 158-159.
- Hatching salmon fry in gravel, June 1919, xlvi, 146-156.
- Parent stream theory, proof of, 1921, li, 87-88.
- Raceway as a fish-trap, June 1919, xlvi, 157-158.
- Salmon, young sockeye, growth of, 1921, li, 91-94.
- Rockwood, A. P.: Utah, native fish of, 1873, ii, 24-25.
- Rodd, J. A.: Fish-culture in Canada, 1924, liv, 148-160.
- Lakes, barren, as natural nurseries for fry, 1924, liv, 161-162.
- Rogers, W. H.: Fishways, 1892, xxi, 127-131.
- Roosevelt, Robert B.: Eels, migration of (disc.), 1881, x, 122-123.
- Eels, reproductive habits of, 1878, vii, 90-98; 1879, viii, 32-44.
- Fish-culture, progress of, 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 10-17.
- Hybrids, 1880, ix, 8-13.
- New York State Fishery Commission, work of, 1874, iii, 7-9; 1875, iv, 12-14; 1877, vi, 46-48.
- Rosenberg, Albert: Trout, rainbow, experiments in propagation of, 1906, xxxv, 87-89.
- Roth, Filibert: Reforestation and the fisherman, 1906, xxxv, 164-168.
- Rowe, Henry C.: Oyster farms, Connecticut, oppressive taxation of, Dec. 1916, xlvi, 62-68.
- Oyster industry in Connecticut and Rhode Island, decline of, Dec. 1919, xlix, 33-37.

- Rowe, H. C. (*con.*), Oyster properties, taxation of, 1911, xli, 295-299.
Oysters, desirability of as food, 1913, xlivi, 183-185.
- Rowe, William H.: Sorting fish, tray for, March 1919, xlviii, 100-101.
- Russel, Henry: Address of welcome, 1897, xxvi, 6-8.
- Ryder, John A.: Fish embryos, forces which determine survival of, 1884, xiii, 195-199.
- Ova of fishes, contrivances for protecting, 1885, xiv, 59-65.
- Oyster, breeding, food and cause of green color of, 1882, xi, 57-79.
- Shad, lateral line organs and hyaline tissues of head of, 1889, xviii, 20-22.
- Safford, W. H.: Frog-culture, 1910, xl, 289-292.
- Salter, G. H. Cotton: Fish-culture on the Yang-tse-Kiang—The samli or Chinese shad, 1875, iv, 34-38.
- Schaeffle, Ernest: Address of welcome, March 1916, xlv, 80.
- Scofield, E. C.: Bass, California striped, preliminary studies upon, 1928, lviii, 137-142.
- Seagle, George A.: Riffle pond for rearing small fingerling trout, model of, March 1919, xlviii, 104-105.
- Trout, rainbow, time for planting, 1902, xxxi, 138-139.
- Seal, William P.: Aquariums, great public, desirability of in United States, 1890, xix, 20-26.
- Aquariums, pearl mussels and conservation, suggestions bearing on, 1913, xlvi, 187-195.
- Transportation of live fishes, 1891, xx, 55-60.
- Trout-culture, present status of, 1892, xxi, 33-45.
- Seal, William P., joint author: see Gay, John, and Seal, William P.
- Shelby, W. R.: Address of welcome, 1906, xxxv, 11-12.
- Shelford, V. E.: Physiological characters of marine animals from different depths, June 1916, xlv, 191-197.
- Poisoning of fishes by illuminating gas wastes, March 1917, xlvi, 73-75.
- Water, indices of suitability of for fishes, Dec. 1914, xliv, 27-32.
- Shira, Austin F.: Catfish, channel, rearing of, Dec. 1917, xlvi, 45-47.
- Catfish, channel, rearing, growth and food of, March 1917, xlvi, 77-88.
- Fairport Biological Station, fish-cultural activities of, Dec. 1917, xlvi, 39-44.
- Mussels, fresh-water, need of state legislation to conserve, Dec. 1919, xlvi, 38-41.
- Simpson, Earl: Mississippi River, upper, conservation and propagation of fish in, Dec. 1917, xlvi, 36-38.
- Sisson, E. A.: Address of welcome, 1907, xxxvi, 12-15.
- Smiley, Charles W.: Great Lakes fisheries, changes in, 1870-1880, 1882, xi, 28-37.
- Smith, Hugh M.: Address, 1920, I, 30-32.
- Alaska fur seal, an international asset, 1920, I, 83-87.
- Eel, fresh-water, recent observations on, 1920, I, 297-300.
- European fisheries and fish-culture, 1907, xxxvi, 170-179.
- Fishery legislation before the Fifty-ninth Congress, First Session, 1906, xxxv, 91-96.
- Instruction, technical, of fisherfolk, need for a national institution for, 1913, xlivi, 41-43.

- Smith, H. M. (*con.*), International Congress of Fisheries at Vienna, 1905, xxiv, 199-200.
Japan, fish and fisheries of (abstr.), 1904, xxxiii, 111-137.
North Atlantic fisheries dispute and its arbitration at The Hague, 1910, xl, 405-414.
President's address, 1908, xxxvii, 71-74.
Siam, fresh-water fishes of, 1926, lvi, 213-226.
Sponge-cultivation, 1905, xxxiv, 256.
Tilefish, history of (abstr.), June 1917, xlvi, 178-179.
- Snyder, J. P.: Bass, black, vs. netting of coarse fish, 1923, liii, 201-206.
Bass, black—why? 1926, lvi, 53-55.
Bass, striped, 1913, xlivi, 93-96.
Bass, striped, efforts to ripen, Dec. 1915, xlv, 40-45.
Shad industry, outlook for, March 1919, xviii, 113-117.
- Stanley, Henry O.: Maine waters, stocking of with black bass, 1880, ix, 62.
- Stearns, Robert E. C.: Clams, giant, of Puget Sound, 1885, xiv, 8-12.
Species, distribution of, intentional and unintentional, 1886, xv, 50-56.
- Sterling, E.: Whitefish, propagation of, 1876, v, 13-15.
- Stevenson, Charles H.: Fishery census of 1908, 1909, xl ix, 79-82.
- Stone, Livingstone: American Fisheries Society, origin of, 1898, xxvii, 56-64.
Baird, Spencer F., character of, 1903, xxxii, 182-184.
Salmon, artificial propagation of in Columbia River basin, 1884, xiii, 21-31.
Salmon breeding on the McCloud River, Calif., 1874, iii, 9-22.
Salmon, California, 1877, vi, 73-76.
Salmon, chinook, non-feeding habits of in spawning season, 1894, xiii, 26-34.
Salmon eggs, packing and transportation of, 1878, vii, 16-22.
Salmon park, national, 1892, xxi, 149-162.
Sturgeon-hatching in Lake Champlain basin, 1901, xxx, 137-143.
Sturgeon, lake, spawning habits of, 1900, xxix, 118-123.
Transportation of fish, 1880, ix, 20-30.
Trout-culture, 1872, i, 46-56.
- Stranahan, J. J.: Bass, black, assorting to prevent cannibalism, 1906, xxxv, 183-184.
Bass, black, large-mouthed, peculiarities of spawning habits of, 1908, xxxvii, 157-159.
Bass-culture, points necessary to success in, 1903, xxxii, 126-130.
Eggs, adhesive, handling of, 1894, xxiii, 22-25.
Eggs, lack of fertilization vs. arrested segmentation of, 1900, xxix, 173-175.
Farm, fish-culture on, 1902, xxxi, 130-135.
Microscope applied to fish-culture, 1898, xxvii, 88-92.
Planting fingerlings, 1907, xxxvi, 246-247.
Sunfish-culture, 1911, xli, 183-188.
Transplanting fish, 1891, xx, 46-47.
- Sullivan, W. E.: Flounder, winter, young stages of (with bibliography), March 1915, xliv, 125-136.
- Sumner, F. B.: Color, adaptive changes of among fishes, 1910, xl, 235-244.
- Sun, F. T.: China, fish-culture in, March 1919, xviii, 89-91.
- Surber, Thaddeus: Minnesota, biological surveys in, 1922, lii, 225-238.
Minnesota lakes and streams, restocking—danger of overstocking certain waters, 1925, lv, 63-68.
- Sweeny, R. O.: Siskiwit, 1890, xix, 84-86.
Stocking Western lakes and streams, 1888, xvii, 99-100.
Treasurer's report, 1894, xxiii, 11-12.

- Sykes, Arthur: Inbreeding pond-reared trout, 1902, xxxi, 116-121.
- Synnestvedt, Harold: Western Food and Game Protective Association, work of, 1928, lviii, 76-77.
- Talbott, Henry: Potomac bass, 1905, xxxiv, 124-131.
Potomac, change of fish in, 1909, xxxix, 168-173.
- Taylor, Harden F.: Salt, preservation of fish by, 1920, i, 120-152.
- Taylor, Harden F., and Wells, Arthur F.: Nets and lines, investigations in preservation of, 1922, iii, 35-70.
- Thayer, A. W.; Stocking Otsego Lake, 1880, ix, 18-19.
- Thomas, Adrian: Coal-tar products, petroleum distillates and creosotes, effects of on brook trout, March 1919, xlvi, 121-135.
Metallic salts, effects of on fishes, March 1915, xiv, 120-124.
- Thompson, Will F.: Halibut, work of International Fisheries Commission upon, 1928, lviii, 121-129.
- Thompson, William F., and Babcock, John P.: In memoriam Charles Henry Gilbert, 1928, lviii, 34.
- Thompson, W. T.: Feeding, effect of on growth and egg production, 1902, xxxi, 125-129.
Irrigation, effect of on trout-culture, 1911, xii, 103-110.
"Scotty comes back" (Lochleven trout), 1925, iv, 92-96.
Trout, brook, fry of, 1900, xxix, 139-146.
Trout, brook, notes on, 1901, 152-158.
Trout, golden, of New England, 1903, xxxii, 208-215.
- Thomson, G. H.: Protecting undersized fish, 1909, xxxix, 160-161; 1912, xl, 171-173.
Salt solution, use of in culling trout eggs, March 1915, xiv, 161-163.
- Tiffany, L. H.: Gizzard shad in relation to plants and game fishes, 1920, i, 381-386.
- Titcomb, John W.: Aerating device, March 1919, xlviii, 102-103.
Connecticut State hatchery (disc.), 1927, lvii, 227-230.
Copper sulphate, use of to destroy obnoxious fishes, Dec. 1914, xlii, 20-24.
Diseases, avoidance of by hatchery arrangement (disc.), 1925, iv, 133-134.
Eggs spawned in freshets, rescue of (disc.), 1925, iv, 143-145.
Feeding trout, experiments in (disc. with tables), March 1919, xlviii, 79-84.
Fish, growth of and location of hatcheries, 1921, ii, 65-66.
Fish-cultural notes, 1920, i, 200-207.
Fish-culture, experiments in Bureau of Fisheries, 1906, xxxv, 98-115.
Fish-culture, progress and experiments in, 1905, xxxiv, 57-74.
Fisheries in South America, reminiscences of, 1905, xxxiv, 117.
Food, steam-cooked, meat and beans (disc.), 1926, lvi, 130-134.
Forests in relation to fresh-water fishes, 1926, lvi, 122-129.
Librarian's report, 1925, iv, 16-17; 1926, lvi, 28; 1927, lvii, 18; 1928, lviii, 24-25.
Photography and the stereopticon in fish-culture, 1899, xxviii, 55-61.
President's address, 1900, xxix, 10-12.
Secretary, executive, report of, 1924, liv, 10-12.
Shrimp, fresh-water, in trout streams, 1927, lvii, 150-159.
State organization for fish-culture and state legislation, 1898, xxvii, 120-125.
Stocking inland waters, importance of permanent policy in, Dec. 1917, xlvi, 11-21.
Trout spawn, wild, methods of collection and utility, 1897, xxvi, 73-86.

- Titcomb, John W., and others:** Nutritional requirements and growth rates of brook trout, 1928, lviii, 203-224.
- Tomlin, W. David:** Fish-culture, specialist in, 1893, xxii, 154-159.
Fish-production, advancement in, 1897, xxvi, 93-100.
Migration of Lake Superior fish, 1887, xvi, 60-62.
Trout in Mississippi watershed, 1895, xxiv, 49-51.
- Torrey, H. B., and Lancefield, D. E.:** Salmon, rearing of, March 1915, xliv, 150-153.
- Townsend, Charles H.:** Conservation of our rivers and lakes, 1910, xl, 101-110.
Fur seal, legislation on, 1912, xlii, 133-135.
Pond, private, a neglected resource, 1913, xliii, 87-91.
Ponds, small, cultivation of fishes in, 1907, xxxvi, 128-138.
President's address, 1913, xliii, 11-12.
Pribilof fur seal herd, 1911, xli, 271-275.
Secretary, corresponding, report of, March 1920, xlix, 49.
- Travers, John T.:** Pollution, control of in Ohio, 1920, I, 279-285.
- True, Frederick W.:** Porpoise fishery of Cape Hatteras, 1885, xiv, 32-36.
Porpoise steak, 1885, xiv, 38-39.
- Tullian, E. A.:** Argentina, fish-culture in, 1909, xxxix, 182.
Argentina, fish-culture in, five years' progress in, 1910, xl, 415-422.
Louisiana, greatest in production of shrimp, Jne 1920, xlix, 115-124.
Louisiana protective fishery legislation, March 1917, xlvi, 117-123.
Louisiana shrimp industry, present status of, 1923, liii, 110-119.
Shrimp catch from Louisiana salt waters, increase in, 1926, lvi, 169-171.
- Turner, C. L., and Kraatz, W. C.:** Bass, young, large-mouthed black, food of in Ohio waters, 1920, I, 372-380.
- Van Atta, C. H.:** Rearing ponds, benefit of, 1925, lv, 72-73.
- Van Cleef, J. S.:** Trout streams, decadence of, 1895, xxiv, 28-35.
Trout streams, how to restore, 1885, xiv, 50-55.
- Van Wyck, P. A. M.:** Herring-shad cross in Hudson River, 1880, ix, 12-13.
- Vickers, H. W.:** Oysters of Chesapeake Bay and eastern U. S. coasts, 1922, lii, 201-204.
- Viosca, Percy, jr.:** Fish-culture in Louisiana, 1928, lviii, 163-164.
Flood control in Mississippi Valley in relation to Louisiana fisheries, 1927, lvii, 49-61.
Water pollution in Louisiana, 1926, lvi, 101-107.
- Vogelsang, Charles A.:** Address of welcome, March 1916, xlv, 101-102.
- Wagner, George:** Tullibee as a fish of economic importance, 1908, xxxvii, 122-124.
- Walheim, ——:** Fisheries of Norway, 1877, vi, 95-100.
- Wallich, Claudius:** Rearing trout to fingerling stage, 1925, lv, 129-131.
- Ward, Henry Baldwin:** Aquicultural experiment stations, 1898, xxvii, 125-129.
Fish food in lakes of the Sierras, 1903, xxxii, 218-220.
Fish plant, experimental, June 1915, xliv, 169-178.

- Ward, H. B. (con.).** Migration of Pacific salmon, points in as shown by parasites, 1908, xxxvii, 92-100.
 Migration of sockeye salmon (with bibliography), 1920, I, 387-426.
 Parasites, animal, and parasitic diseases North American in fresh-water fish (with bibliography), 1911, xli, 207-241.
 Perce, H. Wheeler, memorial sketch of, June 1917, xlvi, 194-197.
 Pollution of streams, elimination of in New York State, Dec. 1918, xviii, 3-19.
 Preservation of American fish fauna, 1912, xlii, 157-164.
 President-elect, address of, 1913, xlii, 32-34.
 Salmon, Atlantic and Pacific, 1920, I, 92-95.
 Salmon, Pacific, leaping of, 1909, xxxix, 162-167.
- Washburn, F. L.**: Deep-sea dredging on the U. S. steamer *Albatross*, 1886, xv, 17-21.
- Wells, Arthur W.**, joint author: see Taylor, Harden F., and Wells, Arthur W.
- Wells, William Firth**: Oysters, artificial propagation of, 1920, I, 301-305.
- Westerman, Fred A.**: Lydell, Dwight, memorial sketch of, 1927, lvii, 35-36.
- Wheeler, Charles E.**: Fisheries, commercial, 1922, iii, 206-209.
- Whish, John D.**: Forest, Fish and Game Commission of New York State, work of, 1903, xxxii, 112-114.
 Native brook trout, passing of, 1905, xlii, 90-95.
- Whitaker, Herschel**: Fish-culture, modern, moral phases of, 1895, xxiv, 59-71.
 Fry vs. fingerlings, 1892, xxi, 94-98.
 Grayling, Michigan, 1886, xv, 59-65.
 Great Lakes fisheries, early history of, 1892, xxi, 163-179.
 Great Lakes, need for closed season on (disc.), 1899, xxviii, 30-38.
 Hatchery, new, at Sault Ste Marie, Michigan, 1895, xxiv, 83-88.
 Michigan fisheries, depletion of (disc.), 1897, xxvi, 106-111.
 Overstocking waters (disc.), 1898, xxvii, 81-82.
 Pike-perch eggs, impregnation of, 1890, xix, 30-36.
 President's address, 1893, xxii, 4-10; 1897, xxvi, 5-6, 8-11.
 Secretary, recording, report of, 1898, xxvii, 6-9.
- White, George F.**: Oils, marine animal, properties and utilization of, Dec. 1914, xlii, 79-91.
- Wickliff, Edward L.**: Bass, young small-mouthed black, food of in Lake Erie, 1920, I, 364-371.
- Willard, Charles W.**: Treasurer's report, 1901, xxx, 22; 1902, xxxi, 18-19; 1903, xxxii, 16; 1904, xxxiii, 18; 1905, xxxiv, 11; 1906, xxxv, 14; 1907, xxxvi, 22-23; 1908, xxxvii, 12-13; 1909, xxxix, 19; 1910, xl, 31; 1911, xli, 19-20; 1912, xlii, 21; 1913, xliii, 14-15; June 1915, xlii, 188-189; Sept. 1916, xlii, 215-216; June 1917, xlvi, 174-175
- Willcox, Joseph**: Sponge-fishery, Florida, 1884, xiii, 67-70.
- Willey, Arthur**: Copepods, economic history of, 1920, I, 320-325.
- Williams, J. Asakiah**: Florida fish and fisheries, Sept. 1920, xlix, 159-168.
- Wilmot, Samuel**: Aquiculture and fish protection, 1875, iv, 23-34.
 Canadian fish-culture, 1877, vi, 50-58.
 Impregnating salmon eggs, methods of, 1877, vi, 77-80.
 Trout, fresh-water and salt-water, question of identity of (disc.), 1877, vi, 59, 111-115, 118-119.
- Wilson, C. H.**: Whitefish, protective size limits of, 1912, xlii, 89-100.

- Winslow, Francis: Oyster industry, present and future of, 1884, xiii, 148-159.
- Wood, C. C.: Hatcheries, original devices for use in, 1900, xxix, 51-68.
Water, quality of in rearing trout fry, 1901, xxx, 105-110.
- Woods, John P.: Fridays for fishes, why (abstr.)? June 1917, xlvi, 177.
Missouri, fish-culture in (abstr.), March 1916, xlv, 88-89.
- Worrall, James: Fishways, 1876 (sp. sess.), vi, 35-36, 41-44.
Pennsylvania fishways, 1874, iii, 38-44; 1875, iv, 40-41.
- Worth, S. P.: Bass, striped, spawning of in Roanoke River, 1883, xii, 9-10.
- Worth, Stephen G.: Bass, small-mouthed black, natural food of fry at Mammoth Springs, Ark., 1910, xl, 145-147.
Bass, striped, fresh-water angling grounds for, 1911, xli, 115-123.
Bass, striped, progress in hatching, 1909, xxxix, 155-159.
Bass, striped, propagation of, 1884, xiii, 209-212.
Bass, striped, recent hatching of, 1904, xxxii, 223-228.
Bass, striped, spawning of, 1903, xxxii, 98-102.
North Carolina encouragement to shellfish culture, 1887, xvi, 53-59.
- Zalsman, Philip G.: Hybridizing trout, 1913, xlili, 161-163.